

THE COUPLING.

R+W[®]
A POPPE + POTTHOFF COMPANY

PRECISION COUPLINGS

AUGMENTED REALITY APP


NEXT LEVEL INFORMATION DISCOVER THE FUTURE TODAY

The R+W app blurs the borders between the real and virtual worlds. Thanks to Augmented Reality technology, you can experience the R+W product portfolio like never before



Every product image in our catalog shown with this icon contains additional information. With your smartphone or tablet, you unlock all of this in virtual reality.

JUST A FEW STEPS TO AUGMENTED REALITY

1. Download the free R+W App from the App Store or Google Play. It is available for all devices with iOS version 7.0 or higher, as well as Android devices with version 4.1 or higher.
2. Wherever you see an image with the Augmented Reality icon  in the catalog, you can use the Augmented Reality app to learn more about product.
3. The app will recognize the image and display the AR content. To enter the virtual world, simply hold your mobile device 20-30 cm above the brochure and move it slightly. 3D models, animations, videos, and other information are waiting to be discovered.



Download the R+W AR App free from the App Store or Google Play now.



NEXT LEVEL COMMUNICATION

SOCIALIZING WITH R+W

Would you like to learn more about R+W and our couplings? We are pleased to take you into the world of R+W. On our YouTube channel, you can find several videos pertaining to our product line.

Are you more interested in application examples for our couplings? If so, please take a look at our case studies that can be found on our homepage. Here you can also subscribe to the R+W newsletter or find a link to download the R+W App.

And if you simply cannot get enough of us, you can find us on Facebook, Google+, and Twitter.



WHO WE ARE.

ABOVE ALL R+W IS: THE PERFECT COUPLING

When R+W Antriebselemente GmbH was first established in 1990 in Klingenberg, Germany, there were three people on board. The head office is still there, but we are now more than 220 people, with subsidiaries in the USA, China, Italy, Singapore, France and Slovakia, and are partnered with over 60 well established distributors in more than 50 countries throughout the world. Many developments have led to this success, but most importantly it was brought about by our endless search for the best possible coupling solutions as well as the high esteem in which we hold all of our customers.

WE PROVIDE INSPIRED SOLUTIONS BACKED BY SOUND PLANNING AND DESIGN.

R+W stands for expertise in the development of solutions for precise torque transmission. The focus of our development is on innovative coupling systems for all sectors of precision drive technology. As a leading manufacturer of precision couplings and line shafts, we strive to maintain a permanent status of technology leadership in our field. Our central claim: R+W couplings ensure precision for process reliability and efficiency, and to that end we seek perfection.

Optimized for technology and business, our product portfolio includes:

- ▶ **Bellows couplings**
- ▶ **Elastomer insert couplings**
- ▶ **Ball-detent safety couplings**
- ▶ **Line shaft couplings**
- ▶ **High torque industrial couplings**
- ▶ **Development of customized solutions with collaboration from start to finish, including:**
 - Consultation
 - Conception
 - Engineering analysis
 - Prototyping
 - Manufacturing

TO THE TOP OF THE WORLD WITH TONS OF DRIVE

Our guiding principle, DRIVE, is a mutual calling that unifies our 220 employees: To manufacture top-notch, high-performance couplings and torque limiters for the global market; precise to the micrometer.

With DRIVE, we present ourselves as a Dynamic, Reliable, Innovative and Versatile market and technology leader that strives for Expansion by making further development and improvement part of our everyday business.

DRIVE MEANS

DYNAMIC

Dynamics fascinate us. For our team “dynamic” means outstanding expertise in all matters involving torque transmission and ideal collaboration for the acquisition and application of company knowledge. We work shoulder to shoulder with our customers on a dynamic course toward performance and corporate excellence!

RELIABLE

Our course is set for the future! R+W makes state of the art, zero backlash, wear free coupling systems for the leading industries in drive technology. In addition, we manufacture pioneering special solutions produced with absolute precision. Our reliable products are a sound investment in the efficiency and dependability of your systems and machines.

INNOVATIVE

We understand that adaptability is one of the most significant strengths of our company. A creative work environment based on the spirit of innovation does not happen by accident; instead it is the result of consistent effort.

In order to remain at the heart of technology development, we network tightly with the elite industry leaders and collaborate intensively with universities and technical colleges. This has led to the creation of a prolific research & development department in which we have been able to prototype and test our own inventions.

VERSATILE

Versatility at R+W begins with leveraging the creativity, skills and capacities of our employees. With a broad foundation and a solution oriented mindset, we work in accordance with customer requirements and respond quickly to changes. For this very reason we are also the perfect partner for designing, engineering, and manufacturing unique and special coupling. We are particularly proud of the high level of diversification of our products and of our dedication to continuous improvement.

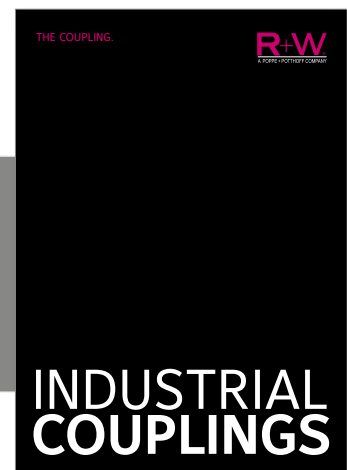
EXPANDING

Expansion is a critical objective for the future of our company. Most importantly for us this means maintaining genuine industry contacts in a continuously growing global network of expertise. Our customers benefit from our broad based proximity to the market and from strong collaboration with our partners. This allows us to stay focused on our customers’ most up to date requirements, keeping us flexible and able to respond to inquiries with the right solution!

OTHER R+W COUPLINGS

Aside from the products detailed in this catalog, we also offer quality shaft couplings and torque limiters for high powered industrial drives.

More information on these can be found in our [INDUSTRIAL COUPLINGS](#) catalog.



APPLICATIONS AND DESIGN FEATURES

PRECISION COUPLINGS

SIZING AND SELECTION

P. 9

INSTALLATION AND HANDLING

P. 21

TORSIONALLY STIFF BELLOWS COUPLINGS

BK

P. 29

from **2 – 10,000 Nm**

AREAS OF APPLICATION

for highly dynamic motion in:

- ▶ Machine tools
- ▶ Test stands
- ▶ Packaging machinery
- ▶ Printing machinery
- ▶ Paper converting machinery
- ▶ Labeling machinery
- ▶ Textile machinery
- ▶ Sorting machinery
- ▶ Automation equipment

FEATURES

- ▶ torsionally stiff
- ▶ low moment of inertia
- ▶ zero backlash
- ▶ highly concentric
- ▶ naturally very well balanced
- ▶ precise transmission
- ▶ infinite life
- ▶ wear and maintenance free
- ▶ easy to install

TORSIONALLY STIFF MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS

MK

P. 49

from **0.05 – 10 Nm**

AREAS OF APPLICATION

for precise transmission of angular motion and torque in:

- ▶ Linear actuators
- ▶ Semiconductor machinery
- ▶ Medical devices
- ▶ Lab automation systems
- ▶ Micro pumps
- ▶ Test and measurement systems

FEATURES

- ▶ zero backlash
- ▶ torsionally stiff
- ▶ precise transmission
- ▶ infinite life
- ▶ easy to install

BACKLASH FREE SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

EK

SP

TX

P. 63

from **0.5 – 25,000 Nm**

AREAS OF APPLICATION

for vibration damping torque transmission in:

- ▶ Packaging machinery
- ▶ Pump drives
- ▶ Machine tools
- ▶ Lift systems
- ▶ Conveyors
- ▶ Labeling machinery
- ▶ Food processing machinery

FEATURES

- ▶ vibration damping
- ▶ electrically isolating
- ▶ backlash free
- ▶ calibrated preloaded insert
- ▶ concentrically machined hubs

BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITERS



P. 83

from **0.1 – 2,800 Nm**

AREAS OF APPLICATION

for overload protection in:

- ▶ Machine tools
- ▶ Packaging machinery
- ▶ Conveyors and feeders
- ▶ Metal forming equipment
- ▶ Test stands
- ▶ Pump drives
- ▶ Assembly systems
- ▶ Converting equipment
- ▶ Wherever rotation and overload exist

FEATURES

- ▶ protects from rotating inertia as well as motor torque
- ▶ precise torque overload protection
- ▶ patented preload for zero backlash
- ▶ compact simple design
- ▶ low moment of inertia
- ▶ extremely fast disengagement
- ▶ low residual friction after disengagement

BACKLASH FREE AND SMOOTH RUNNING LINE SHAFTS



P. 115

from **9 – 25,000 Nm**

AREAS OF APPLICATION

for spanning large distances between shaft ends in:

- ▶ Material handling systems
- ▶ Printing machinery
- ▶ Labeling machinery
- ▶ Textile machinery
- ▶ Packaging machinery
- ▶ Converting equipment
- ▶ Lift systems
- ▶ Theatre automation
- ▶ Gantry systems
- ▶ Screw jack systems

FEATURES

- ▶ installation and removal without disturbing adjacent equipment
- ▶ self-supporting up to 6 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearing required

FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTS



P. 127

AREAS OF APPLICATION

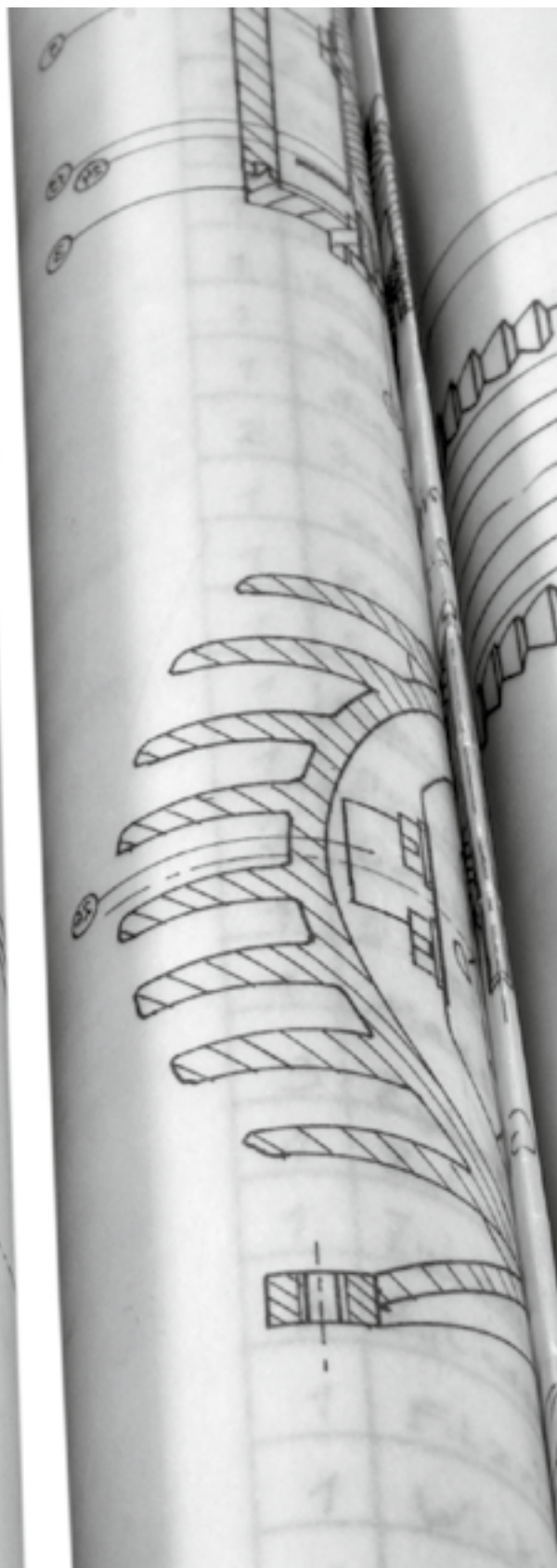
for safer operation in industries with explosive atmospheres, such as:

- ▶ Oil & gas extraction
- ▶ Petrochemical processing
- ▶ Munitions manufacturing
- ▶ Bulk and powder processing
- ▶ Paint systems

FEATURES

For hazard zones 1/21 and 2/22 these couplings are authorized under directive 94/9/EG.

- ▶ Bellows couplings
- ▶ Elastomer couplings
- ▶ Torque limiters
- ▶ Line shafts
- ▶ Disc pack couplings



SIZING AND SELECTION

According to
DIN 740 part 2

SIZING AND SELECTION

BELLOWS COUPLINGS

BK

MK

SYMBOLS

- T_{KN} = Rated torque of the coupling (Nm)
- T_{AS} = Peak torque of the drive system
e.g. max. acceleration torque of drive (Nm)
or max. braking torque of load (Nm)
- J_L = Total load inertia
(e.g. spindle + slide + workpiece + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm²)
- J_A = Total driving inertia
(motor [including gear ratio] + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm²)
- C_T = Torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad)
- f_e = Natural frequency of the two mass system (Hz)
- f_{er} = Excitation frequency of the drive (Hz)
- φ = Torsional deflection (degree)

| Shock or Load Factor S_A | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| uniform load | non-uniform load | highly dynamic load |
| 1 | 2 | 3-4 |
| Common factor for servo drives in machine tools: $S_A = 2-3$ | | |

ACCORDING TO TORQUE

Couplings are normally sized for the highest torque to be regularly transmitted. The peak torque of the application should not exceed the rated torque of the coupling. The following calculation provides an approximation of the minimum required coupling size, and allows for the maximum rated speed and misalignment to exist in the application:

$$T_{KN} \cong 1.5 \cdot T_{AS} \text{ (Nm)}$$

ACCORDING TO ACCELERATION TORQUE

A more detailed calculation takes acceleration and the driving and driven moments of inertia into account. A strong inertia ratio diminishes the effect of the load factor in the sizing calculation.

$$T_{KN} \cong T_{AS} \cdot S_A \cdot \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L} \text{ (Nm)}$$

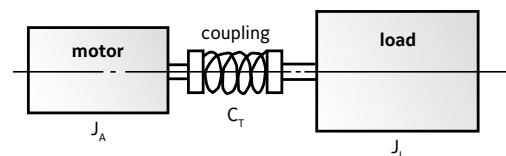
ACCORDING TO RESONANT FREQUENCY

The torsional natural frequency of the coupling must be significantly higher or lower than that of the equipment. For the mechanical substitution model the two mass system applies.

In practice the following applies: $f_e \geq 2 \cdot f_{er}$

$$f_e = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \sqrt{C_T \cdot \frac{J_A + J_L}{J_A \cdot J_L}} \text{ (Hz)}$$

Two Mass System



ACCORDING TO TORSIONAL DEFLECTION

To calculate transmission error as a result of torsional stress:

$$\varphi = \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{AS}}{C_T} \text{ (degree)}$$

SIZING AND SELECTION

ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

EK

SP

TX

ES

SYMBOLS

- T_{KN} = Rated torque of the coupling (Nm)
 T_{Kmax} = Maximum torque rating of the coupling (Nm)
 T_S = Peak torque applied to the coupling (Nm)
 T_{AS} = Peak torque of the drive system (Nm)
 T_{AN} = Nominal torque of the drive system (Nm)
 T_{LN} = Nominal torque of the load (Nm)
 P = Drive power (kW)
 n = Rotational speed (min.⁻¹)
 J_A = Total driving inertia (motor [including gear ratio] + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm²)
 J_L = Total load inertia (e.g. spindle + slide + workpiece + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm²)
 J_1 = Moment of inertia of driving coupling half (kgm²)
 J_2 = Moment of inertia of driven coupling half (kgm²)
 m = ratio of the moment of inertia of the drive to the load
 υ = Temperature at the coupling (observed radiant heat)
 S_v = Temperature factor
 S_A = Load factor
 S_z = Start factor (factor for the number of starts per hour)
 Z_h = Number of starts per hour (1/h)

| Temperature factor S_v | A | B | C | E |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Temperature (υ) | Sh 98 A | Sh 64 D | Sh 80 A | Sh 64 D |
| > -30°C to -10°C | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| > -10°C to +30°C | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| > +30°C to +40°C | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| > +40°C to +60°C | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| > +60°C to +80°C | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| > +80°C to +100°C | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 |
| > +100°C to +120°C | - | 2.4 | - | 2.0 |
| > +120°C to +150°C | - | - | - | 2.8 |

| Start factor S_z | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Z_h | up to 120 | 120 to 240 | over 240 |
| S_z | 1.0 | 1.3 | contact us |

| Shock or Load Factor S_A | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| uniform load | non-uniform load | highly dynamic load |
| 1 | 1.8 | 2.5 |

COUPLING SELECTION FOR OPERATION WITHOUT SHOCK OR REVERSAL

The rated torque of coupling (T_{KN}) must be greater than the rated torque of the load (T_{LN}), taking into account the temperature at the coupling (Temperature factor S_v). Should T_{LN} be unknown, T_{AN} can be used as a substitute in the formula.

Calculation

$$T_{KN} > T_{AN} \cdot S_v$$

Supplemental Calculation

$$T_{AN} = \frac{9,550 \cdot P}{n}$$

Sample calculation: (without shock loads)

Coupling conditions

$$v = 70^\circ \text{C}$$

$$S_v = 1.7 \text{ (or } 70^\circ \text{ Elastomer Type A)}$$

Drive for centrifugal pump

$$T_{AN} = 85 \text{ Nm}$$

Calculation: $T_{KN} > T_{AN} \times S_v$

$$T_{KN} > 85 \text{ Nm} \cdot 1,7$$

$$T_{KN} > \underline{144.5 \text{ Nm}} \longrightarrow \text{Result: Coupling model EK2/150/A } (T_{KN} = 160 \text{ Nm}) \text{ is selected.}$$

COUPLING SELECTION FOR OPERATION WITH SHOCK LOADS

Same basic conditions as above. In addition, the maximum torque rating of the coupling (T_{Kmax}) is dictated by peak torque (T_s) due to shock loads.

Calculation

$$T_{KN} > T_{AN} \cdot S_v$$

Supplemental Calculation

$$T_{AN} = \frac{9,550 \cdot P}{n}$$

Calculation

$$T_{Kmax} > T_s \cdot S_z \cdot S_v$$

Supplemental Calculation

$$T_s = \frac{T_{AS} \cdot S_A}{m + 1}$$

$$m = \frac{J_A \cdot J_1}{J_L \cdot J_2}$$

SIZING AND SELECTION

TORQUE LIMITERS

SK

SL

ES

SYMBOLS

| | |
|--------------|---|
| T_{KN} | = Rated torque of the coupling (Nm) |
| T_{AN} | = Load torque (Nm) |
| T_{AS} | = Peak torque of the motor (Nm) |
| J_L | = Moment of inertia of the load (kgm ²) |
| J_A | = Moment of inertia of the drive (kgm ²) |
| P_{AN} | = Drive power (kW) |
| α | = Angular acceleration (1/s ²) |
| t | = Acceleration / deceleration time (s) |
| ω | = Angular velocity (1/s) |
| n | = Drive speed (min ⁻¹) |
| s | = Screw lead (mm) |
| F_V | = Feed force (N) |
| η | = Spindle efficiency |
| d_0 | = pinion dia. (pulley) (mm) |
| C_T | = Torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad) |
| $J_{Masch.}$ | = Total load inertia (e.g. spindle + slide + workpiece + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm ²) |
| $J_{Mot.}$ | = Total driving inertia (motor [including gear ratio] + 1/2 of coupling) (kgm ²) |
| f_e | = Natural frequency of the two mass system (Hz) |
| φ | = Torsional deflection (degree) |

Shock or Load Factor S_A

| uniform load | non-uniform load | highly dynamic load |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Common factor for servo drives in machine tools: $S_A = 2-3$ | | |

ACCORDING TO DISENGAGEMENT TORQUE

Torque limiters are generally selected according to the required disengagement torque, which must be greater than the torque required for regular operation. The disengagement of the torque limiter is most commonly determined in accordance with the drive data. For this purpose, the following calculation applies:

$$T_{KN} \geq 1.5 \cdot T_{AS} \text{ (Nm)}$$

or

$$T_{KN} \geq 9,550 \cdot \frac{P_{AN}}{n} \cdot 1.5 \text{ (Nm)}$$

ACCORDING TO ACCELERATION
(START-UP WITH NO LOAD)

$$T_{KN} \cong \alpha \cdot J_L \cong \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L} \cdot T_{AS} \cdot S_A \text{ (Nm)}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{\omega}{t} = \frac{\pi \cdot n}{t \cdot 30}$$

ACCORDING TO ACCELERATION
WITH LOAD (START-UP
UNDER LOAD)

$$T_{KN} \cong \alpha \cdot J_L + T_{AN} \cong \left[\frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L} \cdot (T_{AS} - T_{AN}) + T_{AN} \right] \cdot S_A \text{ (Nm)}$$

ACCORDING TO LINEAR FEED FORCE

Spindle Drive (ball screw / lead screw)

$$T_{AN} = \frac{s \cdot F_v}{2,000 \cdot \pi \cdot \eta} \text{ (Nm)}$$

Belt Drive / Chain Drive

$$T_{AN} = \frac{d_0 \cdot F_v}{2,000} \text{ (Nm)}$$

ACCORDING TO RESONANT FREQUENCY
(SK2 / SK3 / SK5 WITH METAL BELLOWS -
ES2 / ESL WITH ELASTOMER RING)

The torsional natural frequency of the coupling must be significantly higher or lower than that of the equipment. For the mechanical substitution model the two mass system applies:

$$f_e = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \sqrt{C_T \cdot \frac{J_{Masch} + J_{Mot}}{J_{Masch} \cdot J_{Mot}}} \text{ (Hz)}$$

ACCORDING TO TORSIONAL DEFLECTION
(SK2 / SK3 / SK5 WITH METAL BELLOWS -
ES2 / ESL WITH ELASTOMER RING)

To calculate transmission error as a result of torsional stress:

$$\varphi = \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{AN}}{C_T} \text{ (degree)}$$

ACCORDING TO LOAD HOLDING FUNCTION SYSTEM

► **Load Holding Version**

The SK1, SKP, and SKN models in the load holding version can secure a minimum of 2x their torque setting after disengagement. The SK2, SK3, and SK5 models can secure

only up to the torque rating of the flexible bellows after disengagement.

SIZING AND SELECTION

LINE SHAFTS

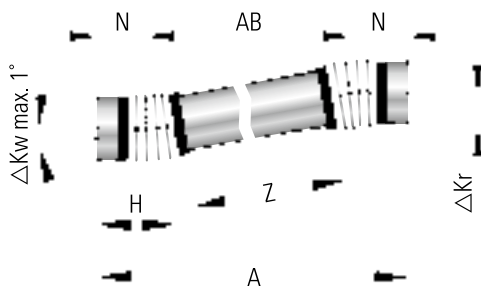
ZA

EZ

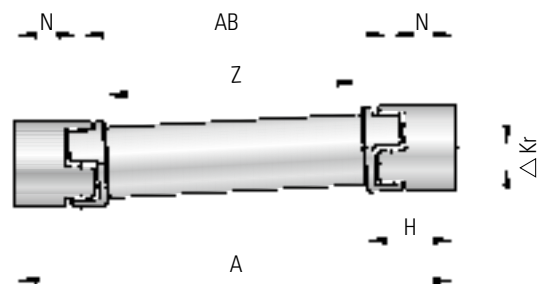
SYMBOLS

- A = Total length (mm)
- AB = Distance between flextures (mm)
 $AB = (A - 2xN)$
- Z = Tube length (mm)
 $Z = (A - 2xH)$
- H = Length of coupling ends (mm)
- N = Length to flexure (mm)
- T_{AS} = Peak torque of the drive (Nm)
- φ = Torsional deflection (degree)
- C_T^B = Torsional stiffness of both flexible elements (Nm/rad)
- C_T^{ZWR} = Torsional stiffness per 1m of tubing (Nm/rad)
- C_T^{ZA} = Total torsional stiffness (Nm/rad)
- n_k = Critical speed (1/min.)
- C_{Tdyn}^E = Dynamic torsional stiffness of both elastomer inserts (Nm/rad)
- C_{Tdyn}^{EZ} = Total torsional stiffness (Nm/rad)

ZA



EZ



MODEL ZA

| Size | Torsional stiffness of both bellows bodies | Torsional stiffness per 1m of standard tubing | Torsional stiffness per 1m of CFK tubing | Length of coupling ends ZA | Length of coupling ends ZAE | Length to flexure | Maximum Axial misalignment |
|------|--|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | C_T^B (Nm/rad) | C_T^{ZWR} (Nm/rad) | C_T^{ZWR} (Nm/rad) | H (mm) | H (mm) | N (mm) | ΔKa (mm) |
| 10 | 4,525 | 1,770 | 3,690 | 44.5 | 39.5 | 25 | 2 |
| 30 | 19,500 | 6,440 | 13,390 | 57.5 | 52 | 34 | 2 |
| 60 | 38,000 | 11,500 | 23,850 | 71 | 64 | 41 | 3 |
| 150 | 87,500 | 24,000 | 50,050 | 78 | 72 | 47 | 4 |
| 200 | 95,500 | 73,000 | - | 86 | - | 52 | 4 |
| 300 | 250,500 | 220,000 | 151,510 | 94 | 83 | 56 | 4 |
| 500 | 255,000 | 297,000 | 204,250 | 110 | 96 | 66 | 5 |
| 800 | 475,000 | 389,000 | 267,620 | 101 | 89 | 64 | 6 |
| 1500 | 1,400,000 | 775,000 | - | 92 | - | 56 | 4 |
| 4000 | 4,850,000 | 1,160,000 | - | 102 | - | 61 | 4 |

Table 1

MODEL EZ

| Size | Torsional stiffness of both flexible elements | | Torsional stiffness per 1m of tubing | Working length EZ | Length to flexure | Max. axial misalignment |
|------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | Elastomer insert A C_T^B (Nm/rad) | Elastomer insert B C_T^B (Nm/rad) | C_T^{ZWR} (Nm/rad) | H (mm) | N (mm) | ΔKa (mm) |
| 5 | 150 | 350 | 503 | 25 | 18 | 1,5 |
| 10 | 270 | 825 | 727 | 34 | 26 | 2 |
| 20 | 1,270 | 2,220 | 1,770 | 46 | 33 | 4 |
| 60 | 3,970 | 5,950 | 6,440 | 63 | 49 | 4 |
| 150 | 6,700 | 14,650 | 11,500 | 73 | 57 | 4 |
| 300 | 11,850 | 20,200 | 24,000 | 86 | 67 | 4 |
| 450 | 27,700 | 40,600 | 73,000 | 99 | 78 | 4 |
| 800 | 41,300 | 90,000 | 389,000 | 125 | 94 | 4 |
| 2500 | 87,500 | 108,000 | 950,000 | 142 | 108 | 5 |
| 4500 | 168,500 | 371,500 | 2,200,000 | 181 | 137 | 5 |
| 9500 | 590,000 | 670,000 | 5,500,000 | 229 | 171 | 6 |

Table 2

SIZING AND SELECTION

LINE SHAFTS

ZA

EZ

MAXIMUM TRANSMITTABLE TORQUE BY BORE DIAMETER (Nm)

| Size | Ø 6 | Ø 8 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80 | Ø 90 | Ø 120 | Ø 140 |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5 | 4 | 10 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 12 | 20 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | 30 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | 65 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | | | | | 180 | 240 | 270 | 300 | 330 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | | | 300 | 340 | 450 | 520 | 570 | 630 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | | | | | | | 630 | 720 | 770 | 900 | 1120 | 1180 | 1350 | | | | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | | | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1600 | | | |
| 2500 | | | | | | | | | 1900 | 2600 | 2900 | 3200 | 3500 | 3800 | 4000 | 4300 | 4600 | 5200 | | |
| 4500 | | | | | | | | | | 5300 | 5800 | 6300 | 7000 | 7600 | 8200 | 8800 | 9400 | 10600 | 14100 | |
| 9500 | | | | | | | | | | | 9200 | 10100 | 11100 | 11900 | 12800 | 13800 | 14800 | 16700 | 22000 | 25600 |

TEMPERATURE FACTOR S

| Temperature (°C) | | > -30° to -10° | > -10° to +30° | > +30° to +40° | > +40° to +60° | > +60° to +80° | > +80° to +100° | > +100° to +120° |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Sh 98 A | A | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | - |
| Sh 64 D | B | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.4 |

ACCORDING TO TORSIONAL STIFFNESS

Condition: Line shaft ZA, size 150 $T_{AS} = 150$ Nm

Wanted: Total torsional stiffness C_T^{ZA}

$$(C_T^{ZA}) = \frac{87,500 \text{ Nm/rad} \times (24,000 \text{ Nm/rad} / 1.344 \text{ m})}{87,500 \text{ Nm/rad} + (24,000 \text{ Nm/rad} / 1.344 \text{ m})} = 14,830 \text{ [Nm/rad]}$$

$$(C_T^{ZA}) = \frac{C_T^B \cdot (C_T^{ZWR/Z})}{C_T^B + (C_T^{ZWR/Z})} \text{ (Nm/rad)}$$

ACCORDING TO TORSIONAL DEFLECTION

Condition: Line shaft ZA, size 150 $T_{AS} = 150$ Nm

Wanted: Torsional deflection at maximum acceleration torque T_{AS}

Measurement (A) of Line Shaft - 1.5m

Length (Z) of Tubing = $A - (2 \times H) = 1.344$ m

$$\varphi = \frac{180 \times 150 \text{ Nm}}{\pi \times 14,830 \text{ Nm/rad}} = 0.579^\circ$$

$$\varphi = \frac{180 \cdot T_{AS}}{\pi \cdot C_T^{ZA}} \text{ (degree)}$$

With a maximum torque of 150 Nm the torsional deflection is 0.579°

ACCORDING TO MAXIMUM MISALIGNMENT

| | | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Lateral misalignment ΔKr | Angular misalignment ΔKw | Axial misalignment ΔKa |
| ZA | | | |
| EZ | | | |
| | $\Delta Kr_{\max} = \tan \Delta \frac{Kw}{2} \cdot AB$ $AB = A - 2xN$ | $\Delta Kw_{\max} = 2^\circ$ | See table 1+2 Pages 16+17 |

R+W CALCULATION PROGRAM

Using proprietary software, R+W will calculate the specific mechanical details of exactly the model you plan to use. Overall length, tube materials (e.g. steel, aluminum, CFK), and other factors are used to determine a number of performance values unique to your line shaft coupling.

Critical speed
 Torsional stiffness of tubing
 Overall stiffness
 Torsional deflection
 Total Weight
 Moment of inertia
 Maximum misalignment

$n_k = 1/\text{min.}$
 $C_T^{ZWR} = \text{Nm/rad}$
 $C_T^{ZA} = \text{Nm/rad}$
 $\varphi = \text{degree-min-sec}$
 $m = \text{kg}$
 $J = \text{kgm}^2$
 $\Delta Kr = \text{mm}$



INSTALLATION AND HANDLING

SHAFT / AXIS MISALIGNMENT

Exact alignment of the shaft axes extends the service life of the coupling and adjacent components by minimizing reaction loads from misalignment.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

INSTALLATION AND HANDLING PRECISION COUPLINGS



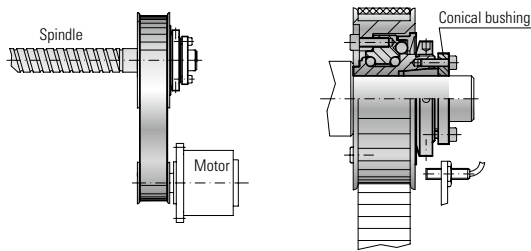
The installation and operating instructions are an integral part of the R+W coupling. Please read carefully and follow all instructions. Failure to comply with these procedures could result in poor performance and / or failure of the coupling. Installation should be performed by a qualified technician. This manual will be included with the delivery of the coupling.

INDIRECT DRIVES

SAFETY COUPLINGS / TORQUE LIMITERS

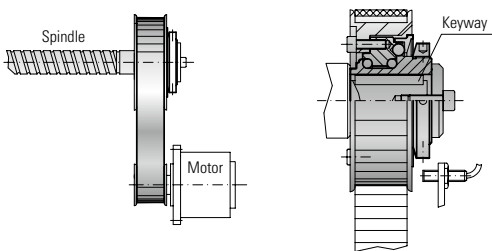
Drive components (e.g. timing belt sprockets) must be centered on the output flange prior to mounting. Please also refer to the maximum overhung load ratings and locations provided on page 89. If the overhung load is beyond the capacity of the coupling bearings, an additional bearing can be mounted on the shaft to support the overhung load.

SK1



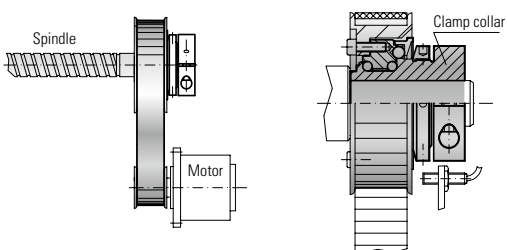
WITH CONICAL CLAMPING SYSTEM

SKP



WITH KEYWAY ONLY

SKN



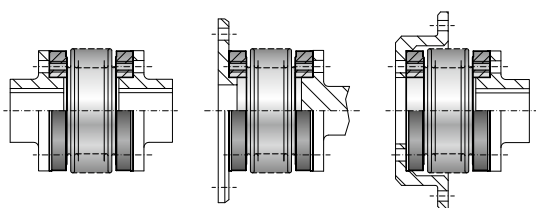
WITH CLAMPING HUB

DIRECT DRIVES

METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

R+W bellows couplings are flexible shaft couplings. The flexible, torsionally rigid, stainless steel bellows provides backlash free torque transmission while compensating for lateral, axial, and angular misalignment, with very low restoring forces. A number of different hub designs are available to suit a variety of application requirements.

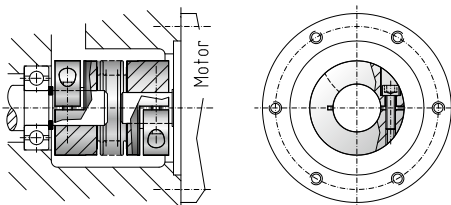
BK1



WITH SIMPLE MOUNTING FLANGE

BK2

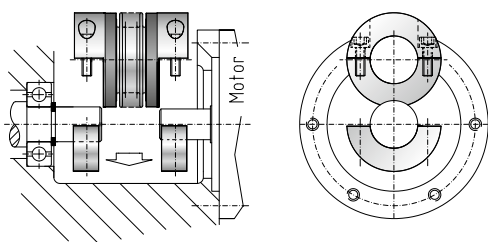
MK2



WITH CLAMPING HUB

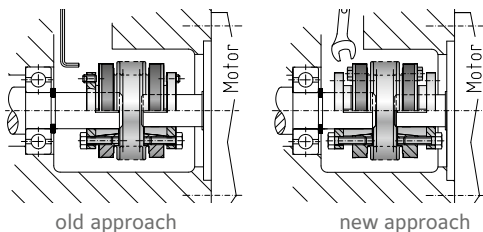
BKH

MKH



WITH FULLY SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

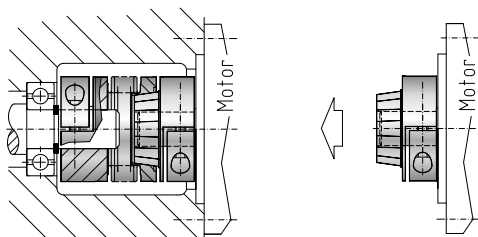
BK3



WITH CONICAL CLAMPING HUB

BK5

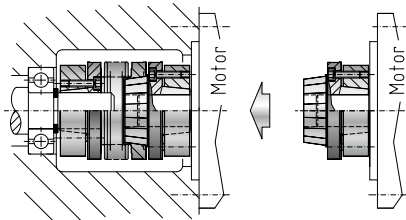
MK5



WITH CLAMPING HUB AND BLIND MATE CONNECTION

INSTALLATION AND HANDLING PRECISION COUPLINGS

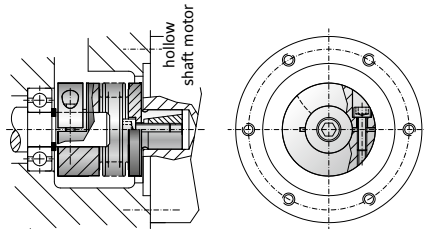
BK6



WITH CONICAL CLAMPING HUB
AND BLIND MATE CONNECTION

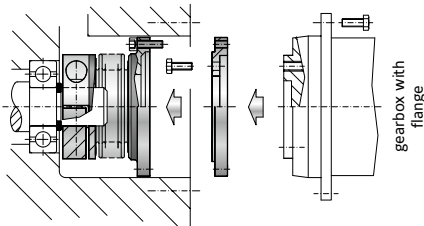
BK7

MK3



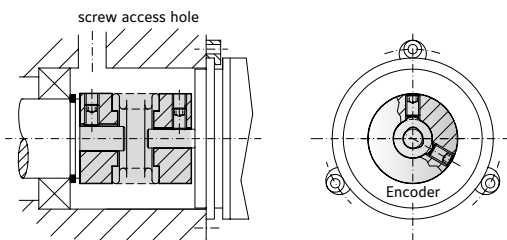
WITH EXPANDING SHAFT

BK8



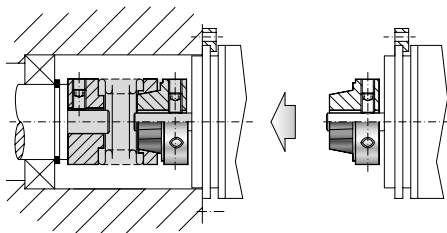
FOR ISO FLANGE MOUNTING

MK1



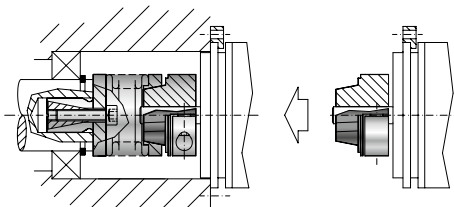
WITH RADIAL SET SCREWS

MK4



WITH RADIAL SET SCREWS
AND BLIND MATE CONNECTION

MK6

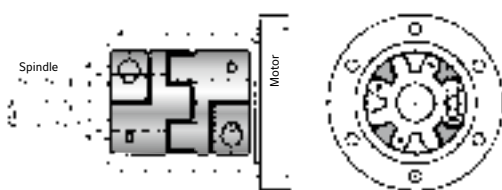


WITH EXPANDING SHAFT
AND BLIND MATE CONNECTION

ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

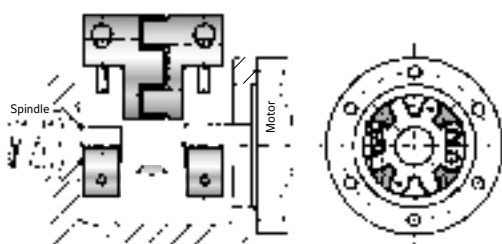
The equalizing element of EK couplings is the elastomer insert. It transmits torque without backlash or vibration. The elastomer insert defines the characteristics of the entire drive system. The coupling is backlash free due to a pretensioning of the elastomer insert between the two coupling halves. SERVOMAX couplings compensate for lateral, angular, and axial misalignment.

EK2



WITH CLAMPING HUB

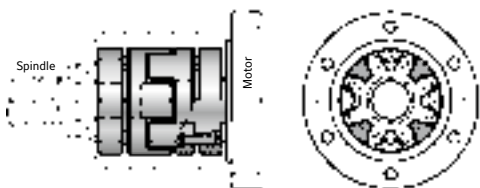
EKH



WITH FULLY SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

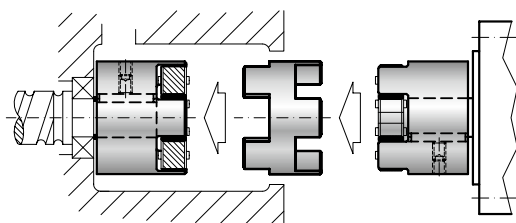
EK6

SP6



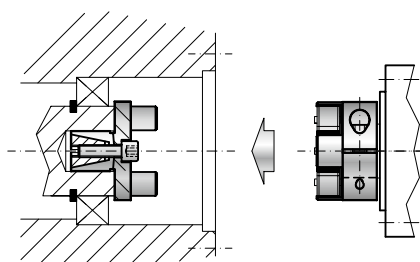
WITH CONICAL CLAMPING HUB

EKZ



WITH DOUBLE FLEX AND SPACER

EK7



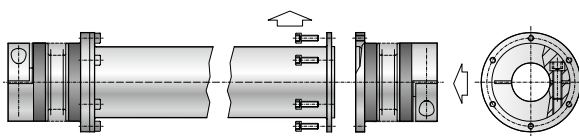
WITH EXPANDING SHAFT

INSTALLATION AND HANDLING PRECISION COUPLINGS

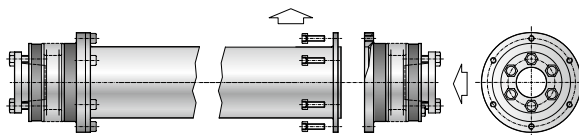
LINE SHAFTS

R+W line shafts are flexible shaft couplings for spanning longer distances between shaft ends. The compensation elements (bellows or elastomer) compensate for lateral, axial, and angular shaft misalignment. Torque transmission is backlash free with high torsional stiffness (bellows) or vibration damping (elastomer). In the case of bellows couplings, the tube is carried over a special support system which transfers the weight back to the hubs. Below are the various hub / shaft connections available.

ZA

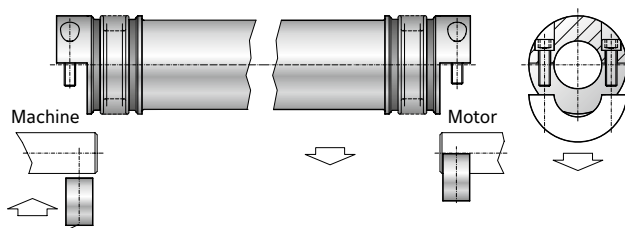


WITH CLAMPING HUB



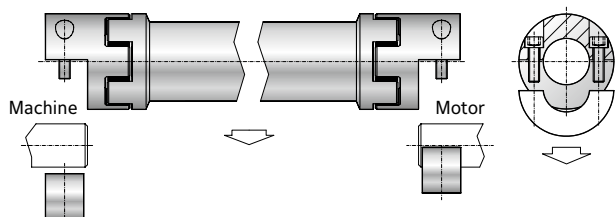
WITH CONICAL CLAMPING HUB

ZAE



WITH FULLY SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

EZ2

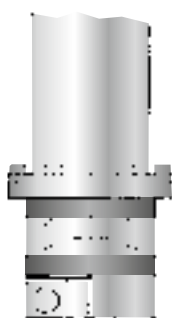


WITH FULLY SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

VERTICAL INSTALLATION

ZA

ZAE



- ▶ In vertical installations a special support transfers the weight to the bottom hub.
- ▶ This support system is available for all sizes.
- ▶ Please note, "for vertical installation" when ordering.

Schematic of support system



BK

BACKLASH FREE, TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS 2 - 10,000 Nm



GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT R+W BELLOWS COUPLINGS:



SERVICE LIFE

R+W bellows couplings are fatigue resistant and wear free for an infinite service life, as long as the technical limits are not exceeded.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

ROTATIONAL SPEED

Standard up to 10,000 rpm.
Over 10,000 rpm in finely balanced version; up to grade ISO G=2.5 is available.

TEMPERATURE RANGE

-30 to +100° C






SPECIAL SOLUTIONS

Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, the metal bellows has been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and is available with certification.

TORSIONALLY STIFF BELLOWS COUPLINGS 2 - 10,000 Nm

| MODEL | | FEATURES | |
|------------|---|---|---------|
| BK1 |  | <p>with simple flange mounting from 15 - 10,000 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ for adapting the metal bellows to custom drive components ▶ custom flange patterns available | Page 33 |
| BK2 |  | <p>with clamping hub from 15 - 10,000 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy to mount ▶ available in multiple lengths ▶ low moment of inertia | Page 34 |
| BKH |  | <p>with split clamping hub from 15 - 4,000 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ radial mounting possible ▶ easy to install onto pre-aligned shafts ▶ low moment of inertia | Page 35 |
| BKL |  | <p>economy class with clamping hub from 2 - 500 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy to mount ▶ optional self-opening clamp system ▶ low moment of inertia | Page 36 |
| BKC |  | <p>compact version with clamping hub from 15 - 500 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ low moment of inertia ▶ compact design ▶ optional self-opening clamp system | Page 37 |

MODEL

FEATURES

BKM



**torsional stiff with clamping hub
from 20 - 1,000 Nm**

Page 38

- ▶ high torque density
- ▶ ultra compact
- ▶ lowest moment of inertia of all clamping hub designs

BKS



**welded with clamping hub
from 15 - 500 Nm**

Page 39

- ▶ all stainless steel construction
- ▶ temperatures up to 300°C
- ▶ easy to mount

BK3



**with conical clamping hub
from 15 - 10,000 Nm**

Page 40

- ▶ high clamping pressure
- ▶ modern design for removal system
- ▶ highly reliable

SP3



**with external clamping ring
from 15 - 500 Nm**

Page 41

- ▶ symmetrical design
- ▶ high truth of running
- ▶ for motor spindles

BK4



**for tapered shafts
from 15 - 150 Nm**

Page 42

- ▶ standard 1:10 taper with feather keyway
- ▶ special designs on request



TORSIONALLY STIFF BELLOWS COUPLINGS SIZES FROM 2 - 10,000 Nm

| MODEL | FEATURES | |
|---|---|---------|
|  BK5 | <p>with clamping hub and blind mate connection from 15 - 1,500 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ backlash free with two piece design▶ easy installation and removal▶ available as separate components | Page 43 |
|  BK6 | <p>with conical clamping ring and blind mate connection from 15 - 1,500 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ eliminates need for screw access holes▶ self centering hubs for highly concentric mounting▶ easy installation and removal | Page 44 |
|  BK7 | <p>with expanding shaft from 15 - 300 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ for hollow shaft mounting▶ save space and cost▶ solution for mismatched shaft/bore diameters | Page 45 |
|  BK8 | <p>with ISO flange mounting from 50 - 2,600 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ for flange output gearboxes▶ allows for continuous hollow through axis with some right angle gearbox designs▶ compact layout | Page 46 |

BK1

WITH FLANGE MOUNTING

15 - 10,000 Nm

PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ For simple flange mounting to special drive components
- ▶ custom flange patterns available

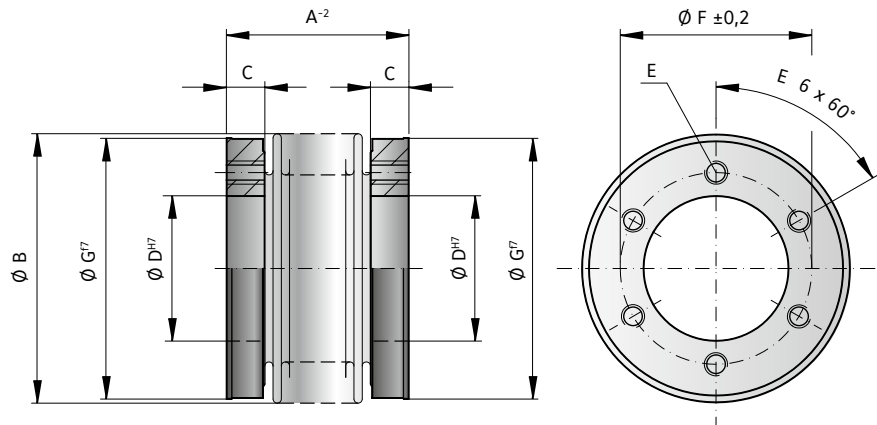
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

- ▶ **Hubs:** steel

DESIGN

Two mounting flanges concentrically assembled to the flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.



MODEL BK1

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A^2 | 30 37 | 36 44 | 43 53 | 50 62 | 53 65 | 56 70 | 64 77 | 81 | 100 | 145 | 138 | 150 | |
| Outside diameter of bellows (mm) | B | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 124 | 133 | 157 | 200 | 253 | 303 | |
| Fit length/thread depth (mm) | C | 7.5 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14.5 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 36 | |
| Inside diameter H7 (mm) | D | 25 | 28 | 38 | 50 | 58 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 85 | 100 | 145 | 190 | |
| Fastening threads | E | 6 x M5 | 6 x M5 | 6 x M6 | 6 x M6 | 6 x M6 | 6 x M8 | 6 x M8 | 6 x M10 | 6 x M16 | 6 x M20 | 8 x M20 | 8 x M24 | |
| Bolt circle diameter ± 0.2 (mm) | F | 35 | 37 | 46 | 62 | 70 | 80 | 94 | 90 | 110 | 140 | 190 | 234 | |
| Outside diameter f7 (mm) | G | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 122 | 116 | 140 | 182 | 235 | 295 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm^2) | J_{ges} | 0.07 0.08 | 0.14 0.15 | 0.30 0.32 | 0.90 0.95 | 1.30 1.40 | 1.95 2.10 | 3.0 3.4 | 4.3 | 10.6 | 46 | 132 | 350 | |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 8.9 | 13.9 | 23.7 | |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 15 | 39 28 | 76 55 | 175 110 | 191 140 | 450 350 | 510 500 | 780 | 1304 | 3400 | 5700 | 10950 | |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 3 | 2 3 | 2.5 3.5 | 2.5 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 3 | |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_s | 25 15 | 50 30 | 72 48 | 82 52 | 90 60 | 105 71 | 70 48 | 100 | 320 | 565 | 1030 | 985 | |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 1550 435 | 2040 610 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 | 19200 | 21800 | |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK1 | 150 | 62 | XX |
|---|-----|-----|----|----|
| Model | ● | | | |
| Size | | ● | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. high speed balancing). | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK1 / 150 / 62 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | |

BELLOWS
COUPLINGS BK

BK2

WITH CLAMPING HUB

15 - 10,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ easy to mount
- ▶ Optional: bolt tensioning system in size 800 and up
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia

DESIGN

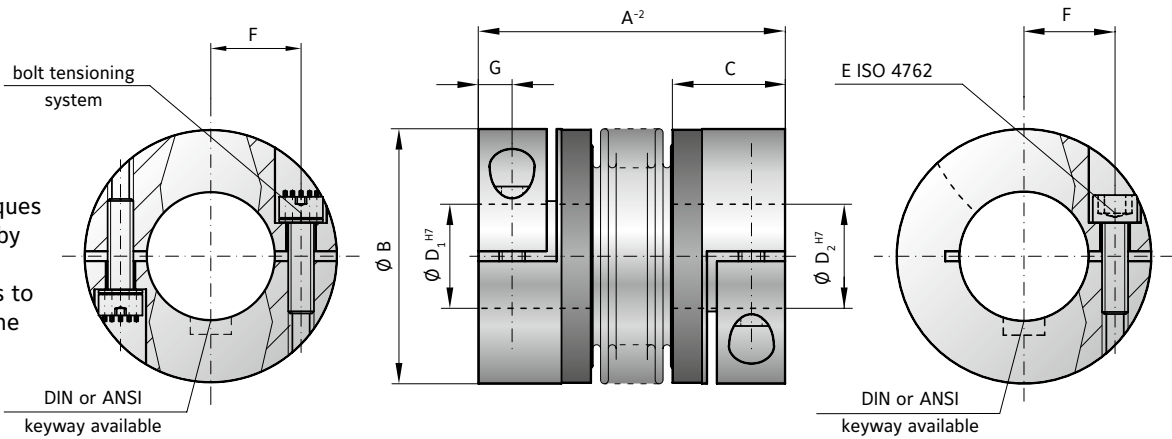
Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table

NEW

Advantage: reduce screw tightening torques by up to 90% by using multiple smaller screws to create the same tension.



MODEL BK2

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 59 66 99 | 69 77 113 | 83 93 130 | 94 106 143 | 95 107 144 | 105 117 163 | 111 125 200 | 133 146 169 | 140 179 | 166 230 | 225 | 252 | 288 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 124 | 134 | 157 | 200 | 253 | 303 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 22 | 27 | 31 | 36 | 36 | 41 | 43 | 51 | 45 | 55 | 85 | 107 | 129 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1/D_2 | 8-28 | 10-30 | 12-35 | 14-42 | 19-42 | 22-45 | 24-60 | 35-60 | 40-75 | 50-80 | 50-90 | 60-140 | 70-180 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | 2x M16* | 2x M20* | 2x M24* | 2x M24* | 2x M30* |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | 8 | 15 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 120 | 130 | 200 | 250 | 470 | 1200 | 1200 | 2400 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 39 | 41 | 2x48 | 2x55 | 2x65 | 2x90 | 2x117 |
| Distance (mm) | G | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 12.5 | 13 | 16.5 | 18 | 22.5 | 28 | 35 | 42 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.06 0.07 0.08 | 0.12 0.13 0.14 | 0.32 0.35 0.4 | 0.8 0.85 0.9 | 1.9 2 2.1 | 3.2 3.4 3.6 | 7.6 7.9 8.3 | 14.3 14.6 14.8 | 16.2 17 | 43 45 | 165 | 495 | 1214 |
| Hub material | | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel | steel | steel | steel | steel |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.16 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 0.8 | 1.85 | 2.65 | 4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 11.5 | 28.8 | 49.4 | 80.9 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 15 14 | 39 28 27 | 76 55 54 | 129 85 84 | 175 110 97 | 191 140 135 | 450 350 340 | 510 500 400 | 780 711 | 1304 1180 | 3400 | 5700 | 10950 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1.5 2 3 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2.5 3.5 4.5 | 2.5 3.5 4.5 | 3.5 4.5 4.5 | 3.5 4.5 4.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 3 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 1 | 0.35 1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 25 15 84 | 50 30 118 | 72 48 165 | 48 32 144 | 82 52 130 | 90 60 280 | 105 71 605 | 70 48 85 | 100 285 | 320 440 | 565 | 1030 | 985 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 475 137 140 | 900 270 224 | 1200 420 337 | 920 290 401 | 1550 435 500 | 2040 610 750 | 3750 1050 1200 | 2500 840 614 | 2000 1490 | 3600 1700 | 6070 | 19200 | 21800 |

* 180° opposed in each clamping hub.



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

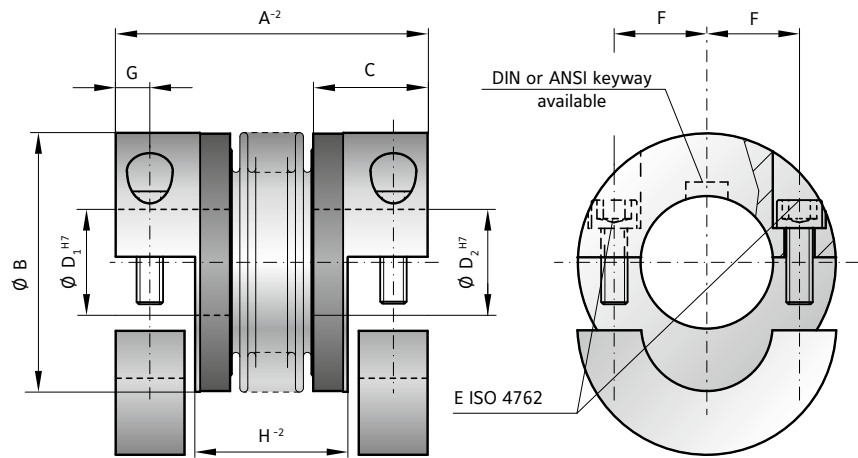
- ▶ radial mounting possible
- ▶ easy installation onto pre-aligned shafts
- ▶ low moment of inertia

DESIGN

Two split clamping hubs with two screws in each. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table



MODEL BKH

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|-------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 59 66 | 69 77 | 83 93 | 94 106 | 95 107 | 105 117 | 111 125 | 133 146 | 140 166 | 225 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 124 | 134 | 157 | 200 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 22 | 27 | 31 | 36 | 36 | 41 | 43 | 51 | 45 | 55 | 85 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1/D_2 | 8-28 | 10-30 | 12-35 | 14-42 | 19-42 | 22-45 | 24-60 | 35-60 | 40-75 | 50-80 | 50-90 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | 8 | 15 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 120 | 130 | 200 | 250 | 470 | 1200 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 39 | 41 | 48 | 55 | 65 |
| Distance (mm) | G | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 12.5 | 13 | 16.5 | 18 | 22.5 | 28 |
| Distance (mm) | H^{-2} | 29 36 | 35 43 | 41 51 | 47 59 | 48 60 | 51 63 | 55 69 | 62 75 | 65.5 71 | 71 107 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.07 0.08 | 0.14 0.15 | 0.23 0.26 | 0.65 0.67 | 2.5 3.2 | 4.5 5.4 | 8.5 10.5 | 17.3 19.6 | 24.3 | 49.2 | 165 |
| Hub material | | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | Al optional steel | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel | steel | steel |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.15 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 4 | 7.5 | 7 | 12 | 28 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 15 | 39 28 | 76 55 | 129 85 | 175 110 | 191 140 | 450 350 | 510 500 | 780 | 1304 | 3400 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 3 | 2 3 | 2 3 | 2.5 3.5 | 2.5 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | Max. values | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.4 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 25 15 | 50 30 | 72 48 | 48 32 | 82 52 | 90 60 | 105 71 | 70 48 | 100 | 320 | 565 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_l | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 920 290 | 1550 435 | 2040 610 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK2 / BKH | 80 | 94 | 20 | 22.23 | XX |
|-------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKH / 80 / 94 / 20 / 22.23 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ easy to mount
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia

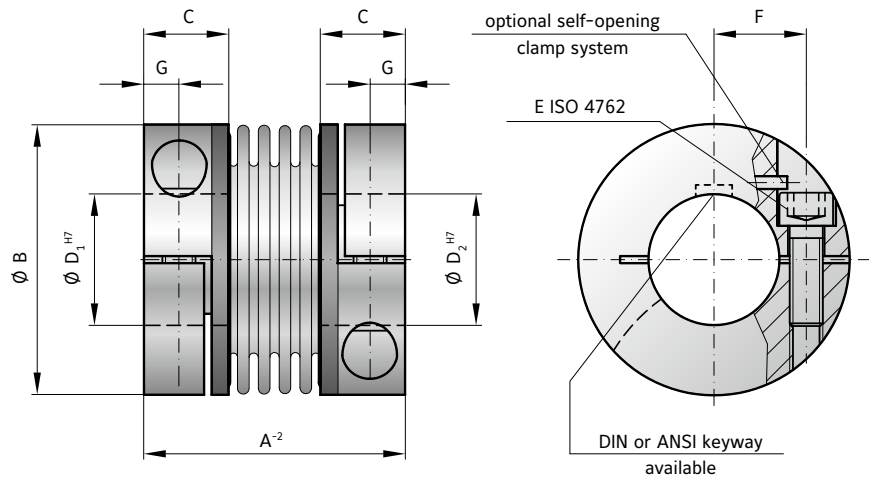
Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table

DESIGN

Optional: self-opening clamp system to open the bore during installation and removal by backing out the clamping screw.



MODEL BKL

| SIZE | | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 30 | 40 | 44 | 58 | 68 | 79 | 92 | 92 | 109 | 114 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 25 | 32 | 40 | 49 | 56 | 66 | 82 | 82 | 110 | 123 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 10.5 | 13 | 13 | 21.5 | 26 | 28 | 32.5 | 32.5 | 41 | 42.5 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 4-12.7 | 6-16 | 6-24 | 8-28 | 10-32 | 14-35 | 16-42 | 19-42 | 24-60 | 35-62 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | M3 | M4 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M16 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | 2.3 | 4 | 4.5 | 8 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 85 | 120 | 200 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | 8 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 41 |
| Distance (mm) | G | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 17 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.016 | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.8 0.8 | 7.5 3.1 | 11.7 4.9 |
| Hub material | | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | AL optional steel | steel optional AL | steel optional AL | steel optional AL |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.7 0.75 | 3.8 1.6 | 4.9 2.1 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 1.5 | 7 | 9 | 23 | 31 | 72 | 80 | 141 | 157 | 290 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 8 | 35 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 67 | 44 | 77 | 112 | 72 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 50 | 350 | 320 | 315 | 366 | 679 | 590 | 960 | 2940 | 1450 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BKL | 80 | 26 | 22.23 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. anodized hubs). | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKL / 80 / 26 / 22.23 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | |



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for space restricted installations
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia
- ▶ easy to mount

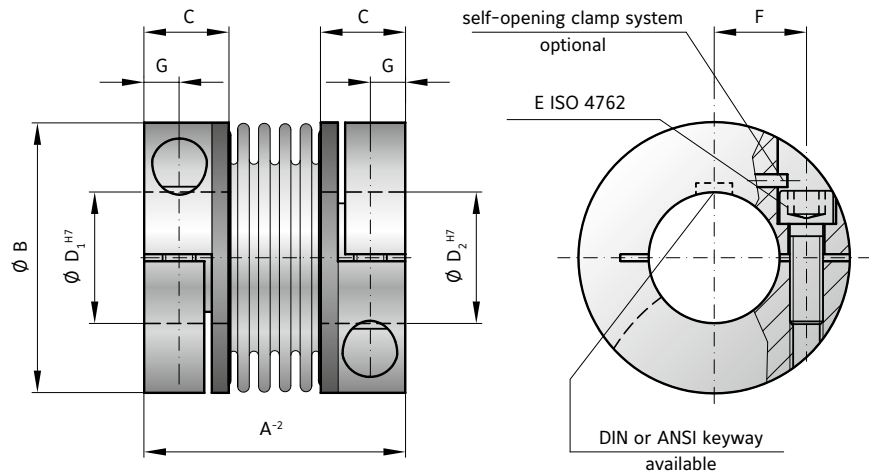
DESIGN

Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table

Optional: self-opening clamp system to open the bore during installation and removal by backing out the clamping screw.



MODEL BKC

| SIZE | | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
|--|-------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^2 | | 48 | 58 | 67 | 78 | 94 | 100 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | 49 | 56 | 66 | 82 | 110 | 123 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 16.5 | 21 | 23 | 27.5 | 34 | 34 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1/D_2 | | 8-28 | 12-32 | 14-35 | 19-42 | 24-60 | 32-75 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M12 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | | 8 | 15 | 40 | 75 | 120 | 125 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | | 17.5 | 20 | 23 | 27 | 39 | 45 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | 13 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | $J_{ges.}$ | | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 6.3 | 9 |
| Hub material | | | AL | AL | AL | AL | steel | steel |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | | 0.13 | 0.21 | 0.37 | 0.72 | 3.26 | 3.52 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | | 23 | 31 | 72 | 141 | 157 | 290 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | | 30 | 50 | 67 | 77 | 112 | 72 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | | 315 | 366 | 679 | 960 | 2940 | 2200 |
| Speed max. with G = 2.5 balancing (min ⁻¹) | | | 80,000 | 70,000 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 | 30,000 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BKC | 60 | 26 | 22.23 | XX |
|------------------|-----|----|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKC / 60 / 26 / 22.23 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

- ▶ extremely compact
- ▶ high torque density
- ▶ high torsional stiffness

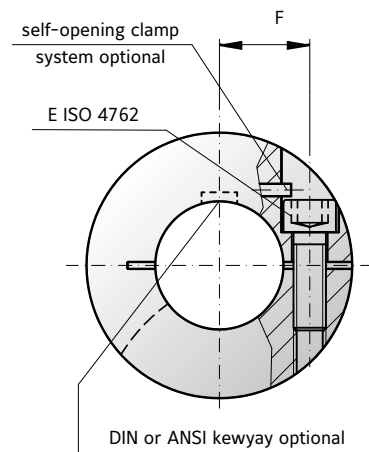
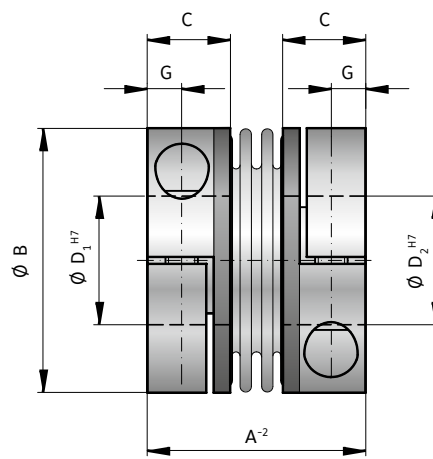
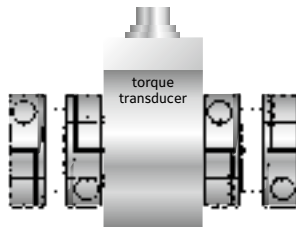
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellocs:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

Key application:
For mounting on a torque transducer.



MODEL BKM

| SIZE | | | 20 | 200 | 400 | 1000 |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rated torque | (Nm) | T_{KN} | 20 | 200 | 400 | 1000 |
| Overall length | (mm) | A^{-2} | 40 | 59 | 75 | 89 |
| Outside diameter | (mm) | B | 49 | 66 | 82 | 110 |
| Fit length | (mm) | C | 16.5 | 23 | 27.5 | 34 |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 | (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 15-28 | 24-35 | 32-42 | 40-60 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | | M5 | M8 | M10 | M12 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) | E | 8 | 40 | 60 | 130 |
| Distance between centerlines | (mm) | F | 17 | 23 | 27 | 39 |
| Distance | (mm) | G | 6 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 |
| Moment of inertia | (10^{-3} kgm ²) | $J_{ges.}$ | 0.05 | 0.18 | 0.62 | 7.2 |
| Hub material | | | AL | AL | AL | steel |
| Approximate weight | (kg) | | 0.13 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 3.5 |
| Torsional stiffness | (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_t | 41.9 | 138 | 170 | 570 |
| Axial | \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 2 |
| Lateral | \pm (mm) | | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Angular | \pm (degree) | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness | (N/mm) | C_s | 55.8 | 153 | 114 | 148 |
| Lateral spring stiffness | (N/mm) | C_l | 3,710 | 11,000 | 6,058 | 9,010 |
| Speed max. with G = 2.5 balancing | min ⁻¹ | | 80,000 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BKM | 20 | 20 | 19.05 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKM / 20 / 20 / 19.05 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | |



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for high temperatures and aggressive media
- ▶ compact design
- ▶ welded version

MATERIAL

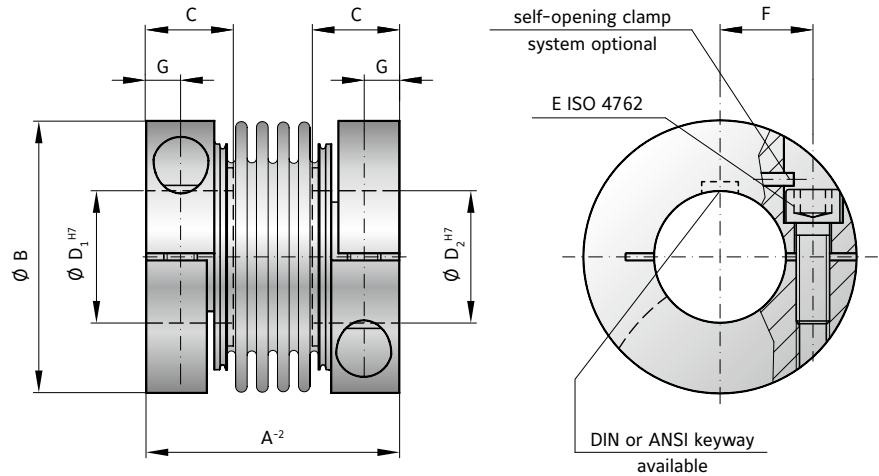
- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** high grade stainless steel

- ▶ **Screws:** Grade 12.9 Geomet coated (alternate materials on request)

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable. From -40° to +300°C operating temperature.

Optional: self-opening clamp system to open the bore during installation and removal by backing out the clamping screw.



MODEL BKS

| SIZE | | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
|---|-------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | | 45 | 52 | 66 | 76 | 89 | 95 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | 49 | 56 | 66 | 82 | 110 | 123 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 17 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 34 | 35 |
| Inside diameter* possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1/D_2 | | 12-28 | 14-32 | 16-35 | 19-42 | 24-60 | 32-75 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M12 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | | 8 | 15 | 40 | 75 | 120 | 125 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | | 17.5 | 20 | 23 | 27 | 39 | 45 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 6 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | 13 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | $J_{ges.}$ | | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.53 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 8.1 |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | | 0.27 | 0.42 | 0.78 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | | 23 | 31 | 72 | 141 | 157 | 290 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | | 30 | 50 | 67 | 77 | 112 | 72 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | | 315 | 366 | 679 | 960 | 2940 | 2200 |
| Speed max. with G = 2.5 balancing (min ⁻¹) | | | 60,000 | 50,500 | 50,000 | 40,500 | 40,000 | 30,000 |

* Smaller bore diameter available at reduced torque capacity

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BKS | 15 | 20 | 19.05 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKS / 15 / 20 / 19.05 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | |

BK3

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING SYSTEM

15 - 10,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

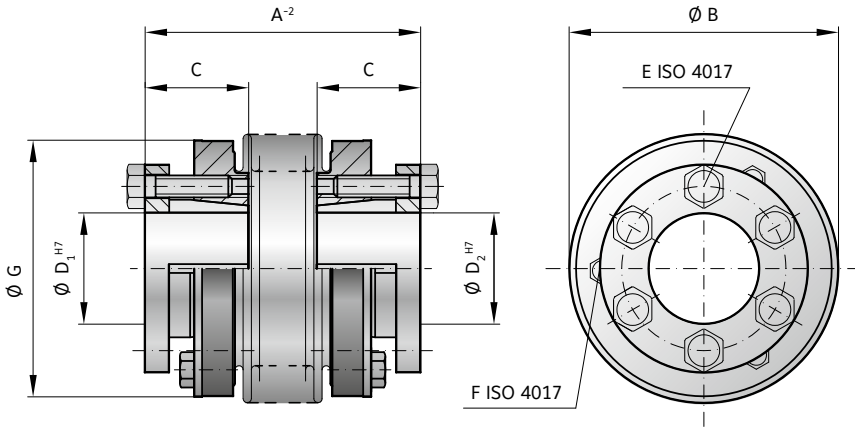
- ▶ high clamping pressure
- ▶ high torque version
- ▶ compact design

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** steel

DESIGN

Two conical clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.



MODEL BK3

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 48 55 | 55 65 | 66 76 | 75 87 | 78 90 | 89 103 | 97 110 | 114 | 141 | 195 | 210 | 217 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 49 | 57 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 124 | 133 | 157 | 200 | 253 | 303 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 19 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 32 | 41 | 41 | 50 | 61 | 80 | 85 | 92 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 10-22 | 12-23 | 12-29 | 15-38 | 15-44 | 24-56 | 24-56 | 30-60 | 35-70 | 50-100 | 60-140 | 70-180 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4017 | E | 6 x M4 | 6 x M5 | 6 x M5 | 6 x M6 | 6 x M6 | 6 x M8 | 6 x M8 | 6 x M10 | 6 x M12 | 6 x M16 | 6 x M16 | 8 x M16 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 40 | 70 | 120 | 150 | 160 |
| Jack screw ISO 4017 | F | 3 x M4 | 3 x M4 | 3 x M5 | 3 x M5 | 3 x M6 | 3 x M6 | 3 x M6 | 3 x M8 | 6 x M8 | 6 x M10 | 6 x M10 | 8 x M10 |
| Outside diameter of hub (mm) | G | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 122 | 116 | 135 | 180 | 246 | 295 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.07 0.08 | 0.15 0.16 | 0.39 0.41 | 1.2 1.6 | 1.7 2.5 | 5.1 5.9 | 9.1 9.9 | 13.2 | 34.9 | 85.5 | 254 | 629 |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.25 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 3 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 8.2 | 23 | 32.6 | 45.5 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 15 | 39 28 | 76 55 | 175 110 | 191 140 | 450 350 | 510 500 | 780 | 1304 | 3400 | 5700 | 10950 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 3 | 2 3 | 2.5 3.5 | 2.5 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 3 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 25 15 | 50 30 | 72 48 | 82 52 | 90 60 | 105 71 | 70 48 | 100 | 320 | 565 | 1030 | 985 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 1500 435 | 2040 610 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 | 19200 | 21800 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK3 | 60 | 76 | 20 | 22.23 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. non-standard bore tolerance) |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK3 / 60 / 76 / 20 / 22.23 / XX; XX=K6 bore tolerance on D1) | | | | | | |

SP3

WITH EXTERNAL CLAMPING RING

60 - 500 Nm

NEW



High speed

PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ very high balancing quality due to symmetrical design
- ▶ high operating speeds
- ▶ extremely smooth running

MATERIAL

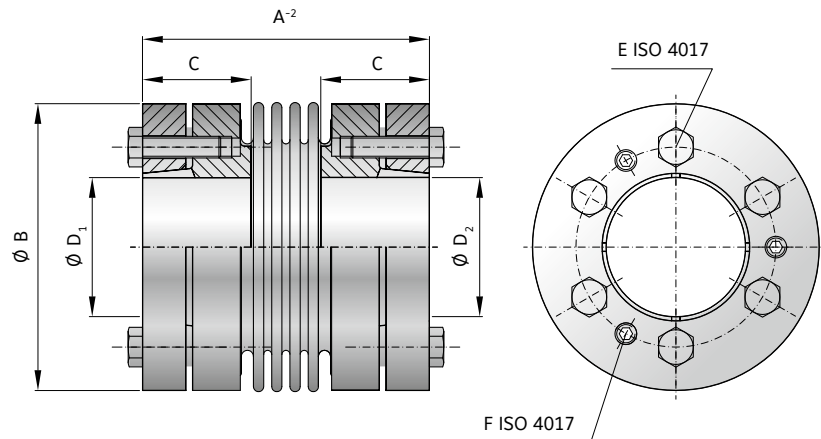
- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs and clamping ring:** steel

DESIGN

Two precision machined clamping ring hubs mounted concentrically to a flexible bellows. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub tolerance 0.01 - 0.025 mm



MODELL SP3

| SERIE | | 60 | | 150 | | 200 | | 300 | | 500 | |
|--|-------------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 60 | | 150 | | 200 | | 300 | | 500 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 66 | 76 | 75 | 87 | 76 | 88 | 89 | 103 | 97 | 110 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 66 | | 81 | | 90 | | 110 | | 124 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 25 | | 30 | | 32 | | 36 | | 40 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1/D_2 | 14-32 | | 18-35 | | 20-42 | | 25-55 | | 30-60 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4017 | E | 6 x M5 | | 6 x M6 | | 6 x M6 | | 6 x M8 | | 6 x M8 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 8.5 | | 14 | | 14 | | 30 | | 35 | |
| Jack screw ISO 4017 | F | 3 x M5 | | 3 x M6 | | 3 x M6 | | 3 x M8 | | 3 x M8 | |
| Outside diameter of hub (mm) | G | 66 | | 81 | | 90 | | 110 | | 122 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.58 | 0.60 | 1.6 | 1.62 | 2.42 | 2.52 | 6.38 | 6.56 | 10.35 | 10.67 |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.9 | 0.92 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 3.52 | 3.6 | 4.73 | 4.83 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 76 | 55 | 175 | 110 | 191 | 140 | 450 | 350 | 510 | 500 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | max. values | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 3.5 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.35 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 72 | 48 | 82 | 52 | 90 | 60 | 105 | 71 | 70 | 48 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_l | 1200 | 420 | 1500 | 435 | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840 |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | n | 22500 | | 16500 | | 16500 | | 13500 | | 12500 | |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SP3 | 150 | 87 | 20 | 32 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. non-standard bore tolerance) |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SP3 / 150 / 87 / 20 / 32 / XX)

BELLOWS
COUPLINGS BK

BK4

FOR TAPERED SHAFTS 15 - 150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

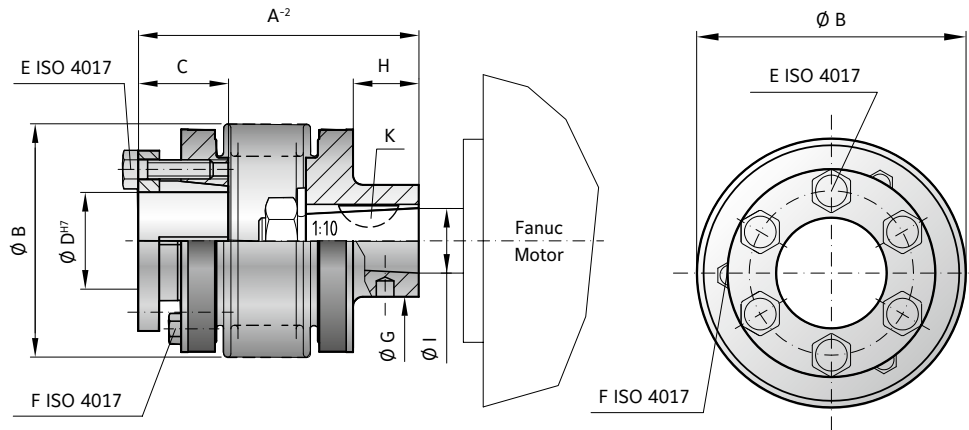
- ▶ for tapered shafts
- ▶ easy to mount and dismount
- ▶ high installed concentricity

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** steel

DESIGN

Conical clamping system opposite 1:10 tapered bore with feather keyway. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque acceptable.



MODEL BK4

| SIZE | | 15 | | 30 | | 60 | | 150 | |
|--|-------------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | | 30 | | 60 | | 150 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-2} | 47 | 54 | 68 | 76 | 72 | 82 | 82 | 94 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 49 | | 55 | | 66 | | 81 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 19 | | 22 | | 27 | | 32 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | D | 10-22 | | 12-23 | | 12-29 | | 15-37 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4017 | E | 6 x M4 | | 6 x M5 | | 6 x M5 | | 6 x M6 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 4 | | 6 | | 8 | | 12 | |
| Jack screw ISO 4017 | F | 3 x M4 | | 3 x M4 | | 3 x M5 | | 3 x M5 | |
| Outside diameter of hub (mm) | G | 20 | | 27 | | 30 | | 30 | |
| Hub length (mm) | H | 8.5 | | 22 | | 18 | | 20 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.58 | 0.61 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.25 | | 0.4 | | 0.8 | | 1.35 | |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 | 15 | 39 | 28 | 76 | 55 | 175 | 110 |
| Axial \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_a | 25 | 15 | 50 | 30 | 72 | 48 | 82 | 52 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 475 | 137 | 900 | 270 | 1200 | 420 | 1500 | 435 |
| Cone \varnothing (Fanuc-Motor) (mm) | I | 11 | | 16 | | 16 | | 16 | |
| Key width (mm) | K | 4 | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK4 | 150 | 82 | 20 | XX |
|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK4 / 150 / 82 / 20 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | |

BK5

BLIND MATE WITH CLAMPING HUB 15 - 1,500 Nm

PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ electrically and thermally isolating
- ▶ absolutely backlash free assembly

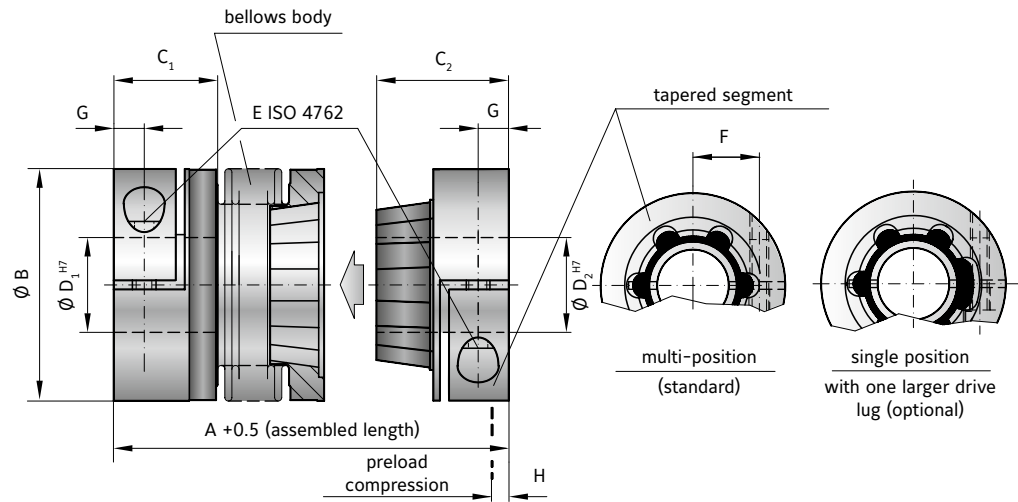
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** up through size 80 Aluminum, size 150 and up steel

- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs, one of which has a tapered male projection for blind mate connection. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.



BELLOWS
COUPLINGS BK

MODEL BK5

| SIZE | | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 |
|--|-------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 |
| Overall length (inserted) (mm) | $A^{+0.5}$ | | 60 67 | 71 79 | 85 95 | 94 106 | 95 107 | 114 128 | 136 149 | 150 172 | 172 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 81 | 110 | 124 | 133 | 157 |
| Fit length (mm) | C_1 | | 22 | 27 | 31 | 36 | 36 | 43 | 51 | 45 | 55 |
| Fit length (mm) | C_2 | | 28 | 33 | 39 | 43 | 43 | 52 | 61 | 74 | 94 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1 | | 8-28 | 10-30 | 12-35 | 14-42 | 14-42 | 24-60 | 35-60 | 40-75 | 50-80 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_2 | | 8-22 | 10-25 | 12-32 | 14-38 | 14-38 | 24-58 | 35-60 | 40-62 | 50-75 |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M16 | 2 x M16** | 2 x M20** |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | | 8 | 15 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 130 | 200 | 250 | 470 |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 41 | 2 x 48** | 2 x 55** |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 16.5 | 18 | 22.5 |
| Preload compression (mm) | | | 0.2 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 1.0 - 2.0 | 1.0 - 2.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 |
| Axial recovery force at maximum pretensioning (N) | H | | 20 12 | 50 30 | 70 45 | 48 32 | 82 52 | 157 106 | 140 96 | 200 | 650 |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | | 0.07 0.08 | 0.14 0.15 | 0.23 0.26 | 0.65 0.67 | 2.2 2.4 | 7.4 7.9 | 13.7 14.4 | 21.5 | 51.4 |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | | 0.1 0.1 | 0.3 0.3 | 0.4 0.4 | 0.9 0.9 | 1.8 1.8 | 4 4 | 6.5 6.7 | 9 | 15.3 |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | | 10 8 | 20 14 | 38 28 | 65 43 | 88 55 | 225 175 | 255 245 | 400 | 650 |
| Axial* \pm (mm) | | | 0.5 1 | 0.5 1 | 0.5 1 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 2.5 | 3.5 | 2 |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | Max. values | | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 920 290 | 1550 435 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 |

*in addition to maximum allowable pretension **180° opposed in each clamping hub.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK5 | 30 | 71 | 18 | 19 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|----|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK5 / 30 / 71 / 18 / 19 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | | |

BK6

BLIND MATE WITH CONICAL CLAMPING RING

15 - 1,500 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

- ▶ axial mounting possible
- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ naturally very well balanced due to self centering clamping ring system
- ▶ absolutely backlash free assembly

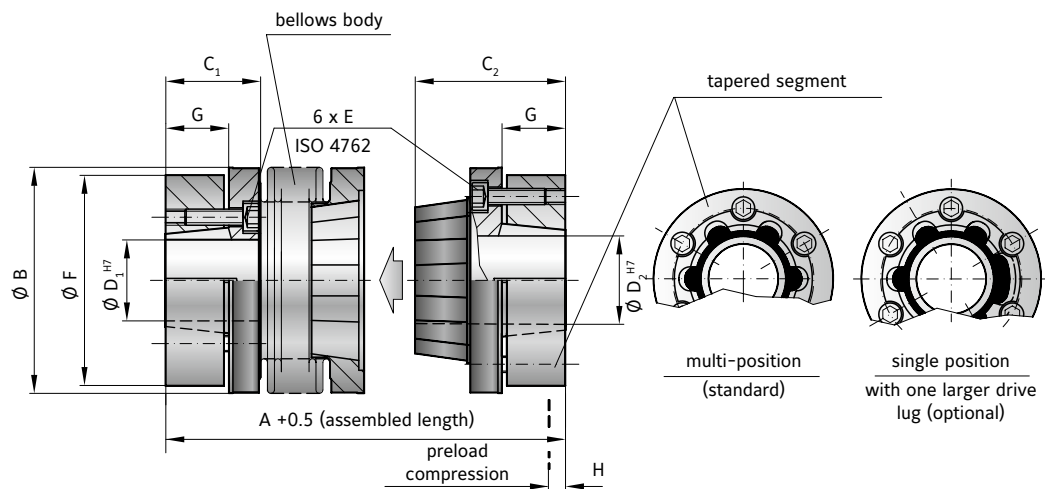
- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic

DESIGN

Two conical clamping ring hubs, one of which has a tapered male projection for blind mate connection. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** steel



MODEL BK6

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | | | | | | |
| Overall length (gesteckt) (mm) | $A^{+0.5}$ | 58 65 | 68 76 | 79 89 | 97 109 | 113 127 | 132 145 | 140 | 158 | | | | | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 110 | 124 | 133 | 157 | | | | | | |
| Fit length (mm) | C_1 | 13.5 | 21.5 | 18 | 23.5 | 27 | 32 | 42 | 53 | | | | | | |
| Fit length (mm) | C_2 | 29 | 34 | 39 | 49.5 | 59 | 68 | 74 | 90.5 | | | | | | |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | D_1 | 10-22 | 12-24 | 12-32 | 15-40 | 24-56 | 30-60 | 40-62 | 50-75 | | | | | | |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | D_2 | 10-22 | 12-24 | 12-32 | 15-40 | 24-56 | 30-60 | 40-62 | 50-75 | | | | | | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | M4 | M5 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M12 | | | | | | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 3.5 | 6.5 | 8 | 12 | 30 | 32 | 55 | 110 | | | | | | |
| Diameter of clamping ring (mm) | F | 46.5 | 51 | 60 | 74 | 102 | 114 | 126 | 146 | | | | | | |
| Clamping ring length (mm) | G | 9.5 | 10.5 | 11.5 | 17.5 | 20 | 23 | 27 | 32 | | | | | | |
| Preload compression (mm) | H | 0.2 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 1.0 - 2.0 | 1.0 - 2.0 | 0.5 - 1.5 | | | | | | |
| Axial recovery force at maximum pretensioning (N) | | 20 12 | 50 30 | 70 45 | 82 52 | 157 106 | 140 96 | 400 | 650 | | | | | | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm^2) | J_{ges} | 0.1 0.12 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.4 0.45 | 2.0 2.5 | 5.4 6.1 | 8.4 9.1 | 17.5 | 44 | | | | | | |
| Approximate weight (kg) | | 0.3 0.32 | 0.5 0.52 | 0.82 0.84 | 1.6 1.7 | 4.1 4.2 | 6.0 6.3 | 8.1 | 16.2 | | | | | | |
| Torsional stiffness (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 10 8 | 20 14 | 38 28 | 88 55 | 225 175 | 255 245 | 400 | 660 | | | | | | |
| Axial* \pm (mm) | Max. values | 0.5 1 | 0.5 1 | 0.5 1 | 1 2 | 1.5 2 | 2.5 3.5 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| Lateral \pm (mm) | | 0.15 0.2 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.25 0.3 | 0.3 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | | | | | | |
| Angular \pm (degree) | | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | | | | | |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | C_r | 475 | 137 | 900 | 270 | 1200 | 420 | 1550 | 435 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840 | 2000 | 3600 |

* in addition to maximum allowable pretension

Higher torques upon request

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK6 | 30 | 76 | 18 | 19 | XX |
|--|-----|----|----|----|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK6 / 30 / 76 / 18 / 19 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | | |

BK7

WITH EXPANDING SHAFT

15 - 300 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

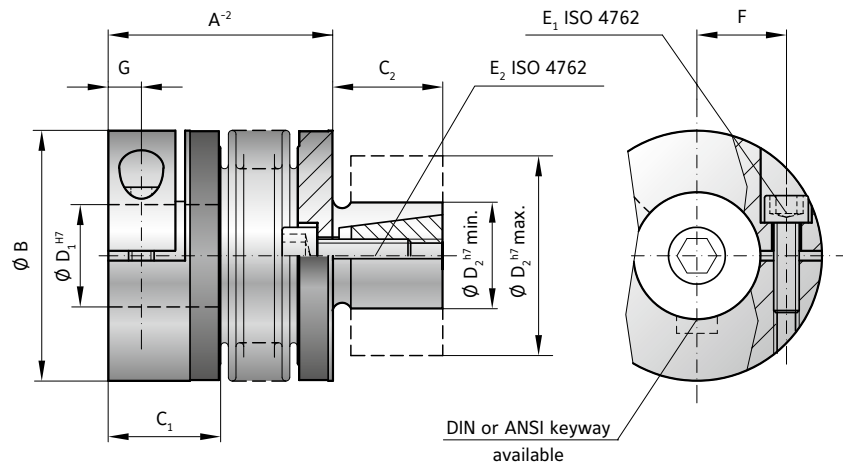
- ▶ for hollow shaft mounting
- ▶ short design saves installation space
- ▶ solution for mismatched shaft / bore

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** see table
- ▶ **Expanding mandrel system:** steel

DESIGN

One clamping hub on one end with an expanding shaft on the other end. Brief overloads of up to 1.5x the rated torque are acceptable.



MODEL BK7

| SIZE | | 15 | | 30 | | 60 | | 150 | | 300 | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rated torque | (Nm) | T_{KN} | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | | | | | |
| Overall length | (mm) | A^{-2} | 45 | 52 | 53 | 61 | 62 | 72 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 98 |
| Outside diameter | (mm) | B | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 110 | | | | | |
| Fit length | (mm) | C_1 | 22 | 27 | 31 | 36 | 43 | | | | | |
| Fit length | (mm) | C_2 | 20 | 25 | 27 | 32 | 45 | | | | | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 | (mm) | D_1 | 8-28 | 10-30 | 12-35 | 19-42 | 30-60 | | | | | |
| Shaft diameter from \emptyset to \emptyset h7 | (mm) | D_2 | 13-25 | 14-30 | 23-38 | 26-42 | 38-60 | | | | | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | $E_{1/2}$ | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | | | | | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) | $E_{1/2}$ | 8 | 14 | 38 | 65 | 120 | | | | | |
| Distance between centerlines | (mm) | F | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 39 | | | | | |
| Distance | (mm) | G | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | | | | | |
| Moment of inertia | (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_{ges} | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 6.5 | 8.9 |
| Hub material | | | Al | Al | Al | steel | steel | | | | | |
| Approximate weight | (kg) | | 0.15 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 4 | | | | | |
| Torsional stiffness | (10^3 Nm/rad) | C_T | 20 | 15 | 39 | 28 | 76 | 55 | 175 | 110 | 450 | 350 |
| Axial | \pm (mm) | Max. values | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2.5 | 3.5 |
| Lateral | \pm (mm) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 |
| Angular | \pm (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Axial spring stiffness | (N/mm) | C_a | 20 | 12 | 50 | 30 | 72 | 48 | 82 | 52 | 105 | 71 |
| Lateral spring stiffness | (N/mm) | C_r | 315 | 108 | 730 | 230 | 1200 | 380 | 1550 | 435 | 3750 | 1050 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK7 | 150 | 71 | 32 | 22.23 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Shaft D2 f7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK7 / 150 / 71 / 32 / 22.23 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

BK8

WITH ISO FLANGE CONNECTION

50 - 2,600 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for ISO flange output gearboxes
- ▶ allows for continuous hollow through axis with some right angle gearbox designs
- ▶ compact design

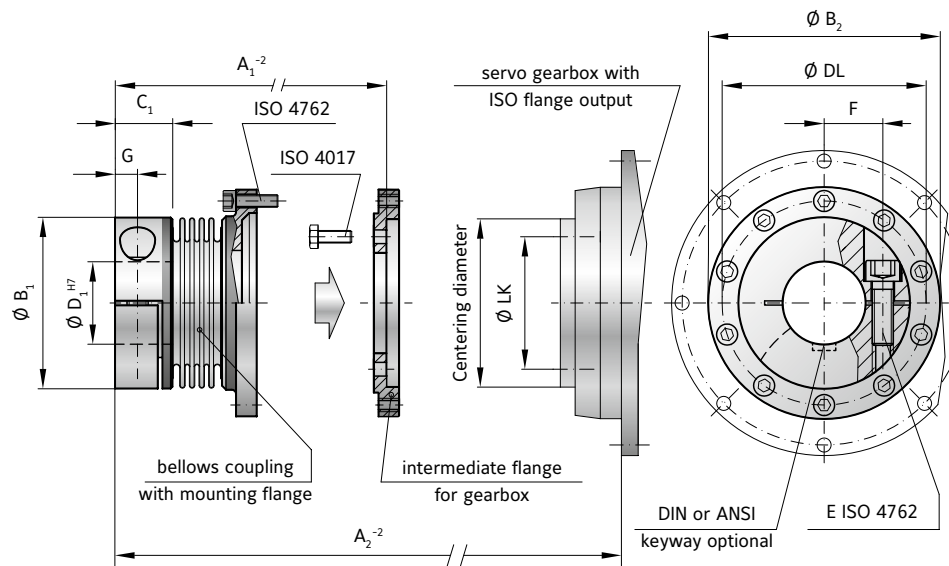
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

- ▶ **Hubs:** up through size 300 aluminum, size 1500 and up steel
- ▶ **Adapter flange:** steel

DESIGN

One clamping hub on one end with an integral flange and adapter flange on the other end. Maximum transmittable torque depends on the bore diameter.



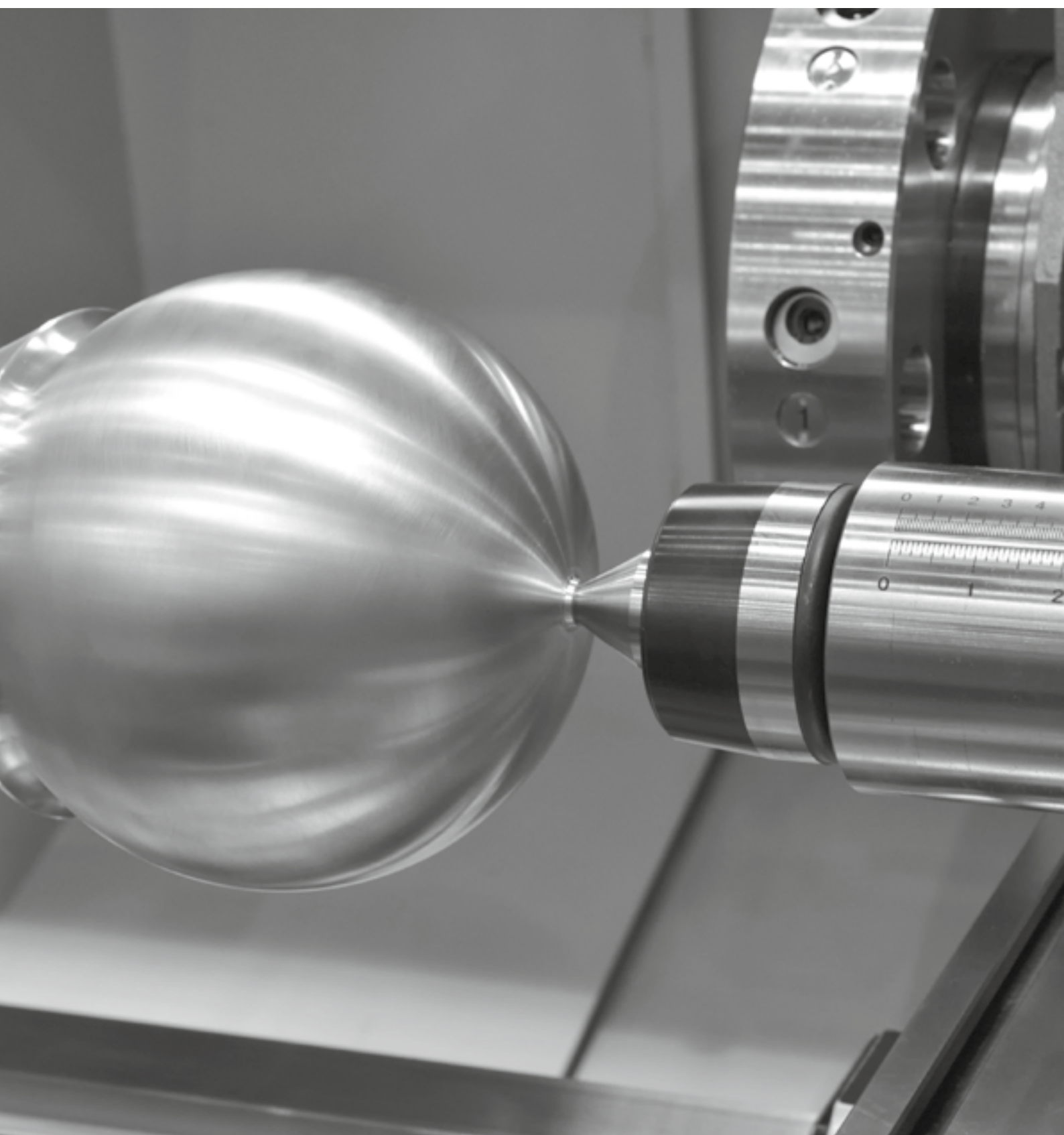
MODEL BK8

| SIZE | | 15 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 1500 |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Flange centering diameter | (mm) | 40 h7 | 63 h7 | 80 h7 | 100 h7 | 160 h7 |
| Flange bolt circle / thread \emptyset | (mm) | 31.5 / 8 x M5 | 50 / 8 x M6 | 63 / 12 x M6 | 80 / 12 x M8 | 125 / 12 x M10 |
| Maximum torque* | (Nm) | 50 | 210 | 380 | 750 | 2600 |
| Length -2 | (mm) A ₁ | 48.5 | 67 | 72 | 90 | 140 |
| Length -2 | (mm) A ₂ | 68 | 97 | 101 | 128 | 190 |
| Outside diameter of hub | (mm) B ₁ | 49 | 66 | 82 | 110 | 157 |
| Flange diameter | (mm) B ₂ | 63.5 | 86 | 108 | 132 | 188 |
| Fit length | (mm) C ₁ | 16.5 | 23 | 27.5 | 34 | 55 |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 | (mm) D ₁ | 12-28 | 14-35 | 19-42 | 24-60 | 50-80 |
| Hub bolt circle | (mm) DL | 56.5 | 76 | 97 | 120 | 170 |
| Fastening threads | (mm) | 10 x M4 | 10 x M5 | 10 x M6 | 12 x M6 | 16 x M8 |
| Fastening screws ISO 4762 | | 1 x M5 | 1 x M8 | 1 x M10 | 1 x M12 | 2 x M20 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) E ₁ | 8 | 45 | 80 | 120 | 470 |
| Distance between centerlines | (mm) F | 1 x 17.5 | 1 x 23 | 1 x 27 | 1 x 39 | 2 x 55 |
| Distance | (mm) G | 6.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | 22.5 |
| Approximate weight | (kg) | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1 | 2.8 | 10 |
| Moment of inertia | (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) J _{ges} | 0.15 | 0.65 | 1.3 | 5.5 | 45 |
| Lateral | \pm (mm) | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Angular | \pm (degree) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Axial | \pm (mm) | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 3 |

* maximum torque transmittable only for brief periods and requires maximum bore for clamping strength

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BK8 | 60 | 22.23 | 67 | XX |
|---|-----|----|-------|----|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Overall length mm | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BK8 / 60 / 22.23 / 67 / XX; XX=anodized hubs) | | | | | |

Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance).



MK

BACKLASH FREE MINIATURE METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS 0.05- 10 Nm



GENERAL INFORMATION

R+W MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS:



SERVICE LIFE

R+W bellows couplings are fatigue resistant and wear free for an infinite service life, as long as the technical limits are not exceeded.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

ROTATIONAL SPEED

Standard up to 10,000 rpm.
Over 10,000 rpm in finely balanced version; up to grade ISO G=2.5 is available.

TEMPERATURE RANGE

-30 to +100° C

SPECIAL SOLUTIONS






Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, the metal bellows has been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and is available with certification.

BACKLASH FREE, TORSIONALLY STIFF MINIATURE COUPLINGS

0.05 - 10 Nm

| MODEL | FEATURES | |
|---|--|----------------|
|  <p>MK1</p> | <p>with radial set screws from 0.05 - 10 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ large bores available in small size ▶ integral dismounting groove eliminates the need for flats on shafts ▶ economy design | <p>Page 52</p> |
|  <p>MK2</p> | <p>with clamping hub from 0.5 - 10 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy mounting ▶ for highly dynamic applications ▶ finely balanced versions up to 90,000 rpm | <p>Page 53</p> |
|  <p>MKH</p> | <p>with split clamping hub from 0.5 - 10 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ lateral mounting possible ▶ easy installation and removal ▶ allows for pre-alignment of shafts | <p>Page 54</p> |
|  <p>MK3</p> | <p>with expanding shaft from 0.5 - 10 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy installation ▶ solution for mismatched shaft / bore diameters ▶ saves space and cost | <p>Page 55</p> |
|  <p>MK4</p> | <p>with radial set screw and blind mate connection from 0.5 - 10 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ axial installation possible ▶ electrically and thermally isolating ▶ includes integral dismounting groove | <p>Page 56</p> |

MODEL

FEATURES

Page 57

MK5

with clamping hub and blind mate connection from 0.5 - 10 Nm

- ▶ axial installation possible
- ▶ electrically and thermally isolating
- ▶ easy mounting and dismounting

Page 58

MK6

with expanding shaft and blind mate connection from 0.5 - 10 Nm

- ▶ full axial installation possible
- ▶ well suited to restricted installation space
- ▶ solution to mismatched bore / shaft diameters

Page 59

MKS

with conical clamping ring from 4.5 - 10 Nm

- ▶ speeds up to 120,000 rpm
- ▶ naturally very well balanced due in part to self centering clamping system
- ▶ for high speed high precision applications

Page 60

BKL

with clamping hub up to 3 Nm

- ▶ low priced
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia
- ▶ temperatures up to 200° C

Page 61

FK1

with radial set screw up to 1 Ncm

- ▶ well balanced
- ▶ sterilizable

MK1

WITH RADIAL SET SCREWS

0.05 - 10 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ integral dismounting groove eliminates the need for flats on shafts
- ▶ economical design
- ▶ larger bore diameters in a small size possible

▶ **Hubs:** aluminium

DESIGN

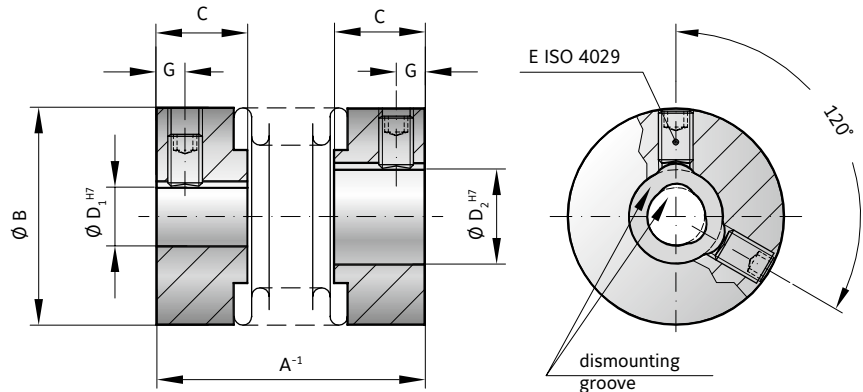
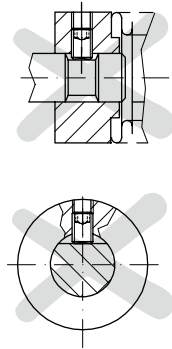
Two hubs with radial set screws concentrically mounted to flexible bellows. Speeds up to 20,000 rpm; over 20,000 with finely balanced version.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** size 0.5 tombac; sizes 1 and up high grade stainless steel

Advantage:

Bore diameters above 4mm have an integral dismounting groove, which provides clearance over any burr which may be kicked up by the set screw, eliminating the need for flats on shafts.



MODEL MK1

| SIZE | | | 0.5 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 45 | 100 |
|--|-------------|--|------|--------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 10 |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-1} | | 14 | 20 | 20 23 26 | 22 25 28 | 24 29 | 26 31 35 | 37 45 | 43 53 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | 6.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 19 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 4 | 5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 13 | 15 |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 1-3 | 1-5 | 3-9 | 3-9 | 3-12 | 3-16 | 6-22 | 6-28 |
| Clamping screw ISO 4029 | | | 1xM2 | 1xM2.5 | 1xM3 | 1xM3 | 2xM3 | 2xM4 | 2xM5 | 2xM6 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | | 0.35 | 0.75 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4 |
| Moment of inertia (gcm^2) | $J_{ges.}$ | | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.1 1.2 1.3 | 1.3 1.8 2 | 4.7 5.5 | 15 18 20 | 65 70 | 180 220 |
| Approximate weight (g) | | | 1 | 5 | 6 6 6 | 6 7 8 | 12 14 | 22 24 26 | 54 58 | 106 114 |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_t | | 50 | 70 | 280 210 170 | 510 380 320 | 750 700 | 1200 1300 1200 | 7000 5000 | 9050 8800 |
| Axial (mm) | | | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 0.5 0.6 | 0.4 0.5 0.6 | 0.5 0.7 | 0.5 0.6 0.7 | 0.7 1 | 1 1.2 |
| Lateral (mm) | Max. values | | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | 0.15 0.2 | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.25 | 0.2 0.3 |
| Angular (degree) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 2 | 1.5 1.5 | 1.5 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK1 | 5 | 26 | 4.76 | 5 | XX |
|--|-----|---|----|------|---|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK1 / 5 / 26 / 4.76 / 5 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | | |

Special designation only (e.g. high speed balancing).

MK2

WITH CLAMPING HUB

0.5 - 10 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

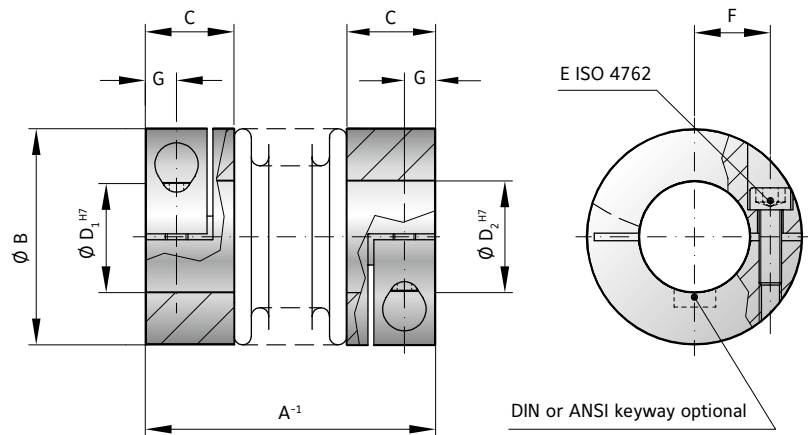
- ▶ for highly dynamic applications
- ▶ easy installation
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs concentrically mounted to flexible bellows.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** aluminium



MODEL MK2

| SIZE | | 5 | | | 10 | | | 15 | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | |
|--|-------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 0.5 | | | 1.0 | | | 1.5 | | 2.0 | | | 4.5 | | 10 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-1} | 25 | 28 | 31 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 44 | 46 | 54 | 50 | 60 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 15 | | | 15 | | | 19 | | 25 | | | 32 | | 40 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 9 | | | 9 | | | 11 | | 13 | | | 16 | | 16 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 3-7 | | | 3-7 | | | 3-8 | | 3-12.7 | | | 5-16 | | 5-24 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | M2 | | | M2 | | | M2.5 | | M3 | | | M4 | | M4 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 0.43 | | | 0.43 | | | 0.85 | | 2.3 | | | 4 | | 4.5 | |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | 4.5 | | | 4.5 | | | 6 | | 8 | | | 10 | | 15 | |
| Distance (mm) | G | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3.5 | | 4 | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Moment of inertia (gcm^2) | J_{ges} | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3 | 3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 100 | 108 | 160 | 205 |
| Approximate weight (g) | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 22 | 24 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 74 | 78 | 120 | 130 |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | 280 | 210 | 170 | 510 | 380 | 320 | 750 | 700 | 1200 | 1300 | 1200 | 7000 | 5000 | 9050 | 8800 |
| Axial (mm) | Max. values | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 1.2 |
| Lateral (mm) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Angular (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK2 | 5 | 25 | 4.76 | 5 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|---|----|------|---|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK2 / 5 / 25 / 4.76 / 5 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

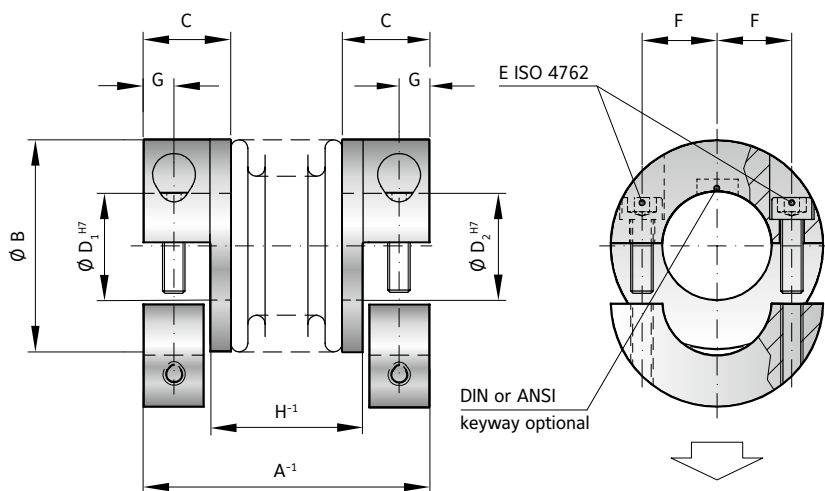
- ▶ mounts laterally
- ▶ allows for pre-alignment of shafts
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia

DESIGN

Two fully split clamping hubs, with two screws in each, concentrically mounted to flexible bellows.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** aluminium



MODEL MKH

| SIZE | 5 | | | 10 | | | 15 | | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | | |
|---|-------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 0.5 | | | 1.0 | | | 1.5 | | | 2.0 | | | 4.5 | | 10 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A^{-1} | 25 | 28 | 31 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 44 | 46 | 54 | 50 | 60 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 15 | | | 15 | | | 19 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | 40 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 9 | | | 9 | | | 11 | | | 13 | | | 16 | | 16 | |
| Inside diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 3-7 | | | 3-7 | | | 3-8 | | | 3-12.7 | | | 5-16 | | 5-24 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E | M2 | | | M2 | | | M2.5 | | | M3 | | | M4 | | M4 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 0.43 | | | 0.43 | | | 0.85 | | | 2.3 | | | 4 | | 4.5 | |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F | 4.5 | | | 4.5 | | | 6 | | | 8 | | | 10 | | 15 | |
| Distance (mm) | G | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3.5 | | | 4 | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Distance (H) | H^{-1} | 12 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 14.5 | 19.5 | 17 | 22 | 26 | 23.5 | 31.5 | 27.5 | 37.5 | |
| Moment of inertia (gcm^2) | J_{RES} | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3 | 3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 100 | 108 | 160 | 205 | |
| Approximate weight (g) | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 22 | 24 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 74 | 78 | 120 | 130 | |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | 280 | 210 | 170 | 510 | 380 | 320 | 750 | 700 | 1200 | 1300 | 1200 | 7000 | 5000 | 9050 | 8800 | |
| Axial (mm) | Max. values | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 1.2 | |
| Lateral (mm) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.3 | |
| Angular (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MKH | 20 | 35 | 8 | 9.53 | XX |
|---|-----|----|----|---|------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MKH / 20 / 35 / 8 / 9.53 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm) | | | | | | |

MK3

WITH EXPANDING SHAFT

0.5 - 10 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for hollow shaft mounting
- ▶ easy to install
- ▶ light weight and low moment of inertia

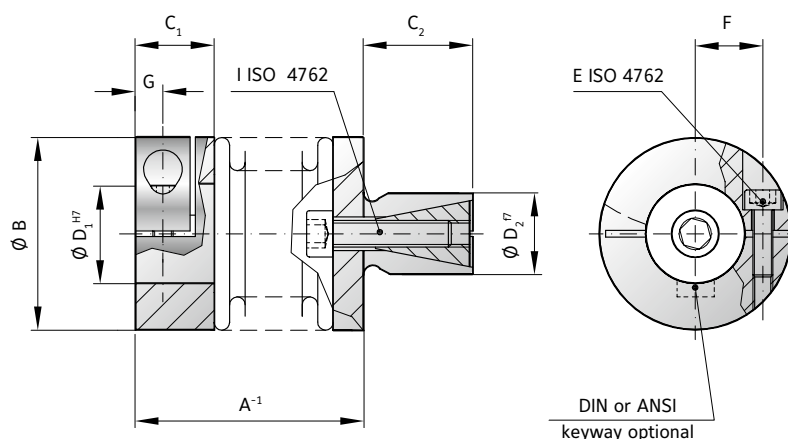
▶ **Expanding shaft:** steel

DESIGN

One clamping hub with one clamping screw, one expanding shaft system, both concentrically mounted to flexible bellows.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Clamping hub:** aluminium



MODEL MK3

| SIZE | 5 | | | 10 | | | 15 | | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------|----------|----------|--|----------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------|--|-------|--|-------|--|
| Rated torque (Nm) | 0.5 | | | 1 | | | 1.5 | | | 2 | | | 4.5 | | 10 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A ⁻¹ 20 23 26 | | | 22 25 28 | | | 24 30 | | | 27 33 36 | | | 36 44 | | 41 51 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B 15 | | | 15 | | | 19 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | 40 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C ₁ 9 | | | 9 | | | 11 | | | 13 | | | 16 | | 16 | |
| Shaft length (mm) | C ₂ 10 | | | 10 | | | 12 | | | 12 | | | 15 | | 20 | |
| Inside diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D ₁ 3-7 | | | 3-7 | | | 4-8 | | | 4-12.7 | | | 5-16 | | 6-24 | |
| Standard shaft possible from Ø to Ø f7 (mm) | D ₂ 8-10 | | | 8-10 | | | 10-14 | | | 8-16 | | | 14-20 | | 16-24 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | E M2 | | | M2 | | | M2.5 | | | M3 | | | M4 | | M4 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | 0.43 | | | 0.43 | | | 0.85 | | | 2.3 | | | 4 | | 4.5 | |
| Distance between centerlines (mm) | F 4.5 | | | 4.5 | | | 6 | | | 8 | | | 10 | | 15 | |
| Distance (mm) | G 3 | | | 3 | | | 3.5 | | | 4 | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | I M3 | | | M3 | | | M4 | | | M4 | | | M5 | | M6 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | 1.5 | | | 1.5 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | | 6.5 | | 11 | |
| Moment of inertia (gcm ²) | J _{res.} 2.6 2.8 3.0 | | 3.0 3.4 3.6 | | 8.5 9.5 | | 25 27 29 | | 100 108 | | 160 205 | | | | | |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C _T 280 210 170 | | 510 380 320 | | 750 700 | | 1200 1300 1200 | | 7000 5000 | | 9050 8800 | | | | | |
| Axial (mm) | 0.4 0.5 0.6 | | 0.4 0.5 0.6 | | 0.5 0.7 | | 0.5 0.6 0.7 | | 0.7 1 | | 1 1.2 | | | | | |
| Lateral (mm) | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | | 0.15 0.2 | | 0.15 0.2 0.25 | | 0.2 0.25 | | 0.2 0.3 | | | | | |
| Angular (degree) | 1 1.5 2 | | 1 1.5 2 | | 1.5 1.5 | | 1.5 1.5 2 | | 1.5 2 | | 1.5 2 | | | | | |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK3 | 20 | 36 | 6.35 | 12 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / shaft tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Shaft D2 f7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK3 / 20 / 36 / 6.35 / 12 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

MINIATURE COUPLINGS MK

MK4

BLIND MATE WITH RADIAL SET SCREWS

0.5 - 10 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

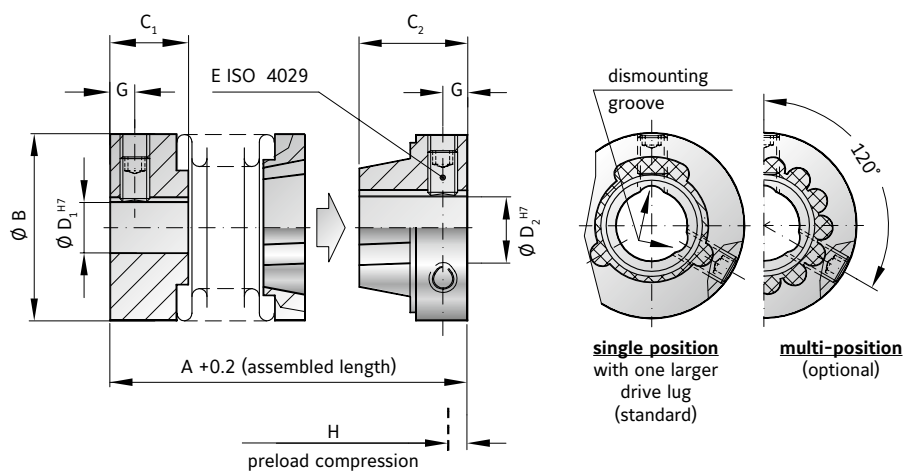
- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ electrically and thermally isolating
- ▶ absolutely backlash free assembly

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** aluminium
- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic

DESIGN

Two hubs with radial set screws, one of which has a tapered male projection for blind mate connection. Speeds up to 20,000 rpm; over 20,000 with finely balanced version.



MODEL MK4

| SIZE | 5 | | | 15 | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | | |
|--|-------------|--------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 0.5 | | | 1.5 | | 2 | | | 4.5 | | 10 | |
| Overall length (inserted) (mm) | $A^{+0.2}$ | 22 | 25 | 28 | 26 | 31 | 28 | 33 | 37 | 39 | 47 | 46 | 56 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 15 | | | 19 | | 25 | | | 32 | | 40 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C_1 | 6.5 | | | 7.5 | | 11 | | | 13 | | 15 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C_2 | 9 | | | 10 | | 11 | | | 14 | | 16 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_1 | 3-9 | | | 3-12 | | 3-16 | | | 6-22 | | 6-28 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | D_2 | 3-6.35 | | | 3-9 | | 3-12.7 | | | 6-16 | | 6-20 | |
| Clamping screw ISO 4029 | E | 1xM3 | | | 2xM3 | | 2xM4 | | | 2xM5 | | 2xM6 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | | 1.3 | | | 1.3 | | 2.5 | | | 4 | | 6 | |
| Distance (mm) | G | 2 | | | 2 | | 2.5 | | | 3.5 | | 4 | |
| Preload compression (mm) | H | 0.4 | | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | | 0.7 | | 1 | |
| Axial recovery force at max. preload compression (N) | | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 30 |
| Moment of inertia (gcm ²) | J_{res} | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 21 | 23 | 25 | 80 | 85 | 200 | 210 |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | 280 | 210 | 170 | 750 | 700 | 1200 | 1300 | 1200 | 7000 | 5000 | 9050 | 8800 |
| Axial* (mm) | Max. values | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 1.2 |
| Lateral (mm) | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Angular (degree) | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 |

* in addition to maximum pretensioning

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK4 | 20 | 37 | 8 | 9.53 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|---|------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance).

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK4 / 20 / 37 / 8 / 9.53 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

MK5

BLIND MATE WITH CLAMPING HUB

0.5 - 10 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

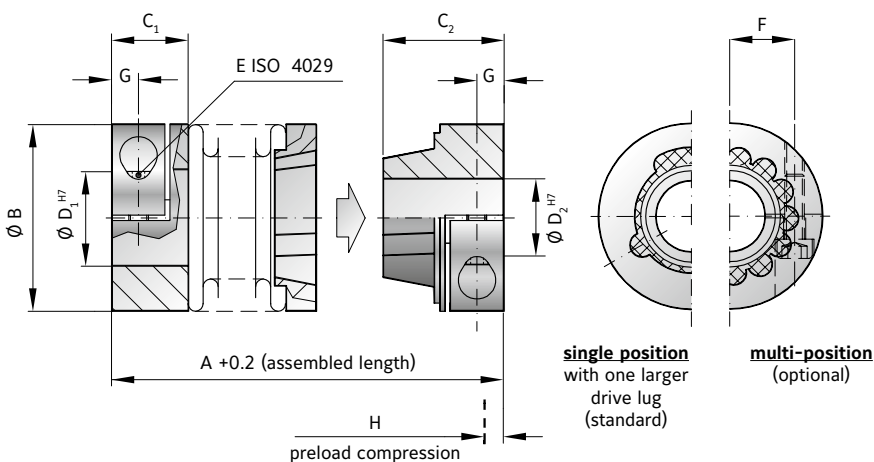
- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ electrically and thermally isolating
- ▶ absolutely backlash free assembly

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs, one of which has a tapered male projection for blind mate connection.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** aluminium
- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic



MINIATURE COUPLINGS MK

MODEL MK5

| SIZE | | 5 | | | 15 | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|---|--------|-----|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rated torque | (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 0.5 | | 1.5 | | 2 | | 4.5 | | 10 | | | |
| Overall length (inserted) | (mm) | $A^{+0.2}$ | | 27 | 30 | 33 | 34 | 39 | 37 | 43 | 46 | 49 | 57 | 55 | 65 |
| Outside diameter | (mm) | B | | 15 | | 19 | | 25 | | 32 | | 40 | | | |
| Fit length | (mm) | C_1 | | 9 | | 11 | | 13 | | 16 | | 16 | | | |
| Fit length | (mm) | C_2 | | 12 | | 14 | | 16 | | 20 | | 21.5 | | | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 | (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 3-6.35 | | 3-8 | | 3-12.7 | | 5-16 | | 5-20 | | | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | E | | M2 | | M2.5 | | M3 | | M4 | | M4 | | | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) | E | | 0.43 | | 0.85 | | 2.3 | | 4 | | 4.5 | | | |
| Distance between centerlines | (mm) | F | | 4.5 | | 6 | | 8 | | 10 | | 15 | | | |
| Distance | (mm) | G | | 3 | | 3.5 | | 4 | | 5 | | 5 | | | |
| Preload compression | (mm) | H | | 0.4 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 0.7 | | 1 | | | |
| Axial recovery force at max. preload compression | (N) | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 30 | | |
| Moment of inertia | (gcm ²) | J_{ges} | | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 9.0 | 10 | 28 | 30 | 33 | 110 | 120 | 220 | 230 |
| Torsional stiffness | (Nm/rad) | C_T | | 280 | 210 | 170 | 750 | 700 | 1200 | 1300 | 1200 | 7000 | 5000 | 9050 | 8800 |
| Axial* | (mm) | Max. values | | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 1.2 |
| Lateral | (mm) | Max. values | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Angular | (degree) | Max. values | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 |

* in addition to maximum pretensioning

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK5 | 20 | 37 | 6 | 9.53 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|---|------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance).

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK5 / 20 / 37 / 6 / 9.53 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

MK6

BLIND MATE WITH EXPANDING SHAFT 0.5 - 10 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ solution for mismatched bore / shaft diameters
- ▶ absolutely backlash free assembly

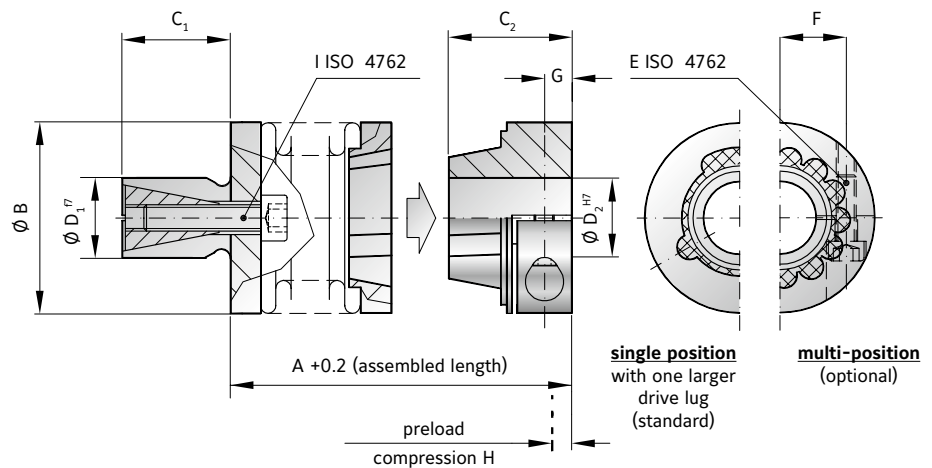
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic
- ▶ **Clamping hub:** aluminium
- ▶ **Expanding shaft:** steel

DESIGN

One clamping hub with a tapered male projection for blind mate connection and one expanding shaft system.



MODEL MK6

| SIZE | | 5 | | | 15 | | 20 | | | 45 | | 100 | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|---|--------|-----|-------|------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| Rated torque | (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 0.5 | | 1.5 | | 2 | | 4.5 | | 10 | | | |
| Overall length (inserted) | (mm) | $A^{+0.2}$ | | 21 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 32 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 46 | 45 | 55 |
| Outside diameter | (mm) | B | | 15 | | 19 | | 25 | | 32 | | 40 | | | |
| Shaft length | (mm) | C_1 | | 10 | | 12 | | 12 | | 15 | | 20 | | | |
| Fit length | (mm) | C_2 | | 12 | | 14 | | 16 | | 20 | | 21.5 | | | |
| Standard shaft $\varnothing f7$ | (mm) | D_1 | | 8-10 | | 10-14 | | 10-16 | | 14-20 | | 16-24 | | | |
| Inside diameter possible from \varnothing to $\varnothing H7$ | (mm) | D_2 | | 3-6.35 | | 3-8 | | 3-12.7 | | 5-16 | | 5-20 | | | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | E | | M2 | | M2.5 | | M3 | | M4 | | M4 | | | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) | E | | 0.43 | | 0.85 | | 2.3 | | 4 | | 4.5 | | | |
| Distance between centerlines | (mm) | F | | 4.5 | | 6 | | 8 | | 10 | | 15 | | | |
| Distance | (mm) | G | | 3 | | 3.5 | | 4 | | 5 | | 5 | | | |
| Preload compression | (mm) | H | | 0.4 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 0.7 | | 1 | | | |
| Axial recovery force at max. preload compression | (N) | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 30 | | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4762 | | I | | M3 | | M4 | | M4 | | M5 | | M6 | | | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw | (Nm) | I | | 1.5 | | 3 | | 4 | | 6.5 | | 11 | | | |
| Moment of inertia | (gcm ²) | J_{ges} | | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 9.0 | 10 | 28 | 30 | 33 | 110 | 120 | 220 | 230 |
| Torsional stiffness | (Nm/rad) | C_T | | 280 | 210 | 170 | 750 | 700 | 1200 | 1300 | 1200 | 7000 | 5000 | 9050 | 8800 |
| Lateral | (mm) | Max. values | | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Angular | (degree) | Max. values | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MK6 | 20 | 28 | 12 | 9.53 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Shaft D1 f7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

Special designation only (e.g. special bore / shaft tolerance).

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MK6 / 20 / 28 / 12 / 9.53 / XX; XX=finely balanced for 25,000 rpm)

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING RING

4.5 - 10 Nm



High speed

PROPERTIES

FEATURES

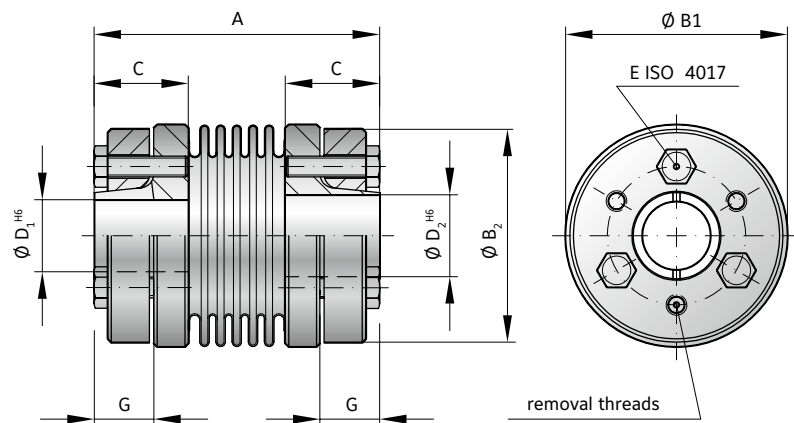
- ▶ for high speeds
- ▶ self centering conical clamping ring design
- ▶ high balancing grade

DESIGN

Two hubs with conical clamping ring and three or four screws. Maximum speed up to 120,000 rpm.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs and clamping rings:** aluminium



MODELL MKS

| SIZE | | | 45 | 100 | 150 | |
|--|-------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A | | 42 | 48 | 53 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B_1 | | 32 | 40 | 49 | |
| Outside diameter of hub (mm) | B_2 | | 30 | 38 | 46 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 14 | 16 | 20 | |
| Inside diameter possible from \emptyset to \emptyset H6 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 6-10 | 8-14 | 10-19 | |
| Fastening screw ISO 4017 (mm) | | | 3x M3 | 4x M3 | 8x M3 | |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E | | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 8.5 | 9.5 | 13 | |
| Moment of inertia (gcm^2) | $J_{ges.}$ | | 65 | 226 | 561 | |
| Masse (g) | | | 51 | 103 | 171 | |
| Torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | | 7000 | 9050 | 23000 | |
| Axial (mm) | | | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.75 | |
| Lateral (mm) | Max. values | | 0.1 | 0.05* | 0.1 | 0.05* |
| Angular (degree) | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |

For speeds beyond 50,000 rpm use reduced misalignment values marked with *

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | MKS | 45 | 8 | 9.53 | XX |
|--|-----|----|---|------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H6 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H6 | | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. MKS / 45 / 8 / 9.53 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum hubs) | | | | | |

BKL/003

ECOFLEX® WITH CLAMPING HUB

3 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

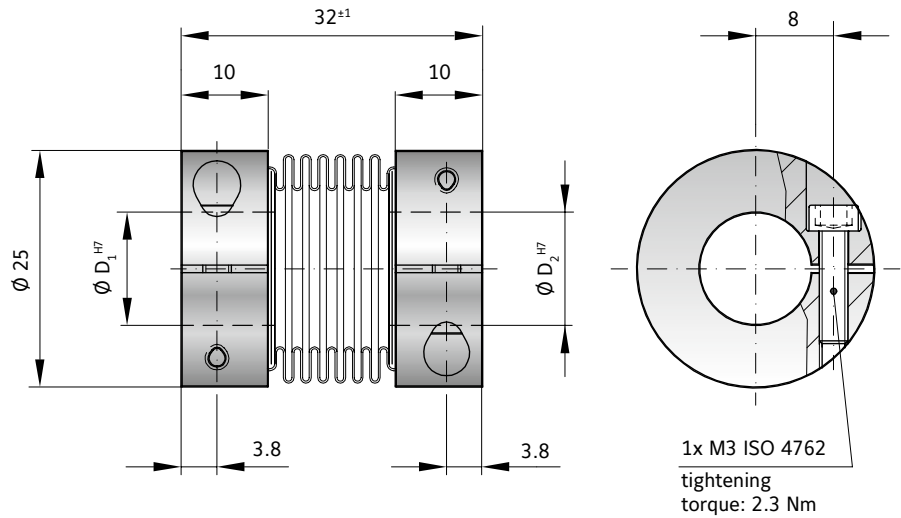
- ▶ economically priced
- ▶ backlash free and torsionally stiff
- ▶ wear free and robust

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs, each with a clamping screw.
Operational from -40 to +200° C

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** aluminium



MODEL BKL/003

| SIZE | | | 3 |
|---|---------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Rated torque | (Nm) | T_{KN} | 3 |
| Standard bore diameters H7 | (mm) | D_1, D_2 | 3 to 12.7 |
| Moment of inertia | (gcm ²) | $J_{ges.}$ | 20 |
| Approximate weight | (g) | | 23 |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screws | (Nm) | | 2.3 |
| Torsional stiffness | (Nm/rad) | C_T | 994 |
| Axial | (mm) | Max. values | 1 |
| Lateral | (mm) | | 0.2 |
| Angular | (degree) | | 2 |

ECOFLEX®:

The low cost alternative for encoders, potentiometers, stepper motors, and small servo drives.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | BKL | 003 | 3 | 6.35 | XX |
|---|-----|-----|---|------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. BKL / 003 / 3 / 6.35 / XX; XX=stainless steel hubs) | | | | | |

FK1

MICROFLEX WITH RADIAL SET SCREWS

1 Ncm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ very small dimensions
- ▶ backlash free
- ▶ vibration damping

MATERIAL

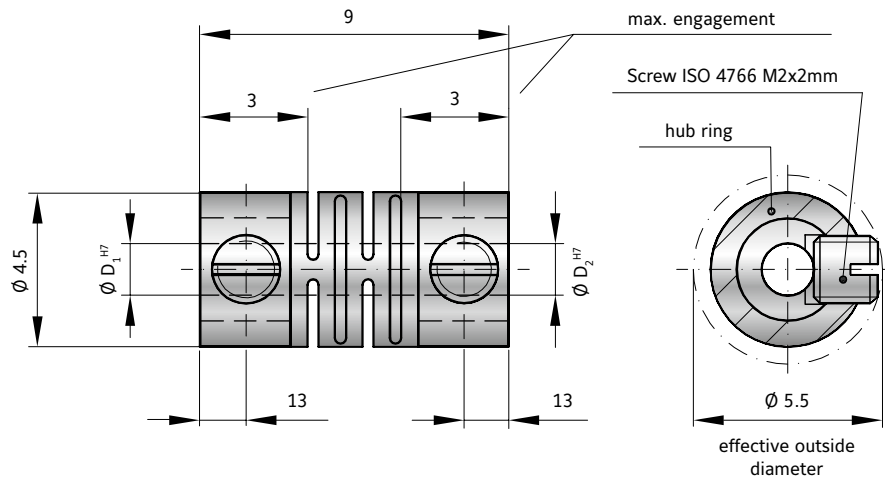
- ▶ **Flex element:** high strength Polyamide
- ▶ **Hubs:** stainless steel

DESIGN

Two hubs with set screws mounted to a flex beam segment. Operational from -35° to +80° C. Speeds up to 20,000 rpm *

SPECIAL SOLUTION

Effective outside diameter can be reduced to 4.5mm through the use of M2x1.5mm screws.

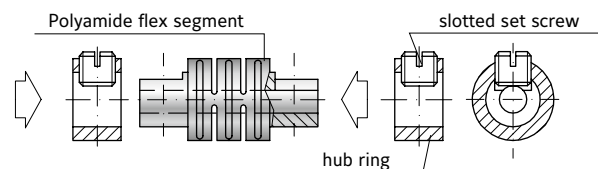


MINIATURE COUPLINGS MK

MODEL FK1/001/9

| SIZE | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|
| Rated torque | (Ncm) | T_{KN} | 1 |
| Standard bore H7 | (mm) | D_1, D_2 | 1.5 / 1.5 or 2 / 1.5 additional bore diameters available upon request |
| Moment of inertia | (gcm ²) | $J_{ges.}$ | 5.39 |
| Approximate weight | (g) | | 0.47 |
| Torsional stiffness | (Ncm/rad) | C_T | 23 (measured at +20° C) |
| Axial | (mm) | Max. values | 0.2 |
| Lateral | (mm) | | 0.1 |
| Angular | (degree) | | 1.5 |

COUPLING ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING



The screw threads through the clamping ring, through a slot in the flexible segment, and down onto the shaft, securing the entire assembly. Including a flat on the shaft can improve torque transmission.

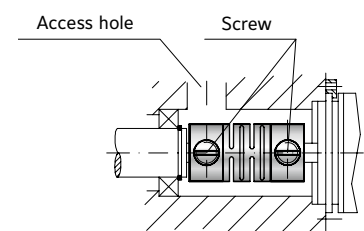
Caution: Always use a precisely calibrated torque wrench during installation.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | FK1 | 001 | 9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | XX |
|-------------------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special screw size). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. FK1 / 001 / 9 / 1.5 / 1.5 / XX; XX=M2x1.5mm screws)

DISMOUNTING

For dismounting, simply loosen the set screws and remove the coupling from the shafts.





EK**TX**

BACKLASH FREE ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

SERVOMAX® / ECOLIGHT®

0.5 - 25,000 Nm



GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT R+W ELASTOMER COUPLINGS:



SERVICE LIFE

When properly selected, handled, and installed, these couplings are maintenance free with infinite service life.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, the elastomer coupling has been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and is available with certification.

SPECIAL SOLUTIONS

Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

FEATURES






Elastomer is press fit for zero backlash; standard versions are electrically isolating.



BACKLASH FREE ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

SERVOMAX® AND ECOLIGHT®

0.5 - 25,000 Nm

| MODEL | | FEATURES | |
|------------|---|--|------------|
| EK1 |  | with keyway connection from 0.5 - 25,000 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ press fit design▶ readily modified for custom dimensions | Page 68-69 |
| EK2 |  | with clamping hub from 6 - 2,150 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ high concentricity▶ backlash free▶ easy mounting | Page 70 |
| EKL |  | with clamping hub from 0.5 - 2,150 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ compact design▶ low moment of inertia▶ easy mounting | Page 71 |
| EKH |  | with split clamping hub from 4 - 25,000 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ for lateral installation▶ allows for pre-aligned shafts▶ easy mounting | Page 72-73 |
| EK6 |  | with conical clamping ring from 4 - 25,000 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ high concentricity▶ high clamping pressure▶ self centering hub design▶ allows for axial installation | Page 74-75 |

MODEL

FEATURES

SP6



**for high speed spindle applications
von 60 - 1,350 Nm**

Page 76

- ▶ very high precision
- ▶ very high concentricity
- ▶ high clamping force
- ▶ symmetrically machined hubs

EK7



**with expanding shaft
from 2 - 2,150 Nm**

Page 77

- ▶ for hollow shaft mounting
- ▶ expanding shaft through axial tightening
- ▶ short body length after installation

EKZ



**intermediate spacer
from 2 - 2,150 Nm**

Page 78

- ▶ high lateral misalignment
- ▶ easy to mount
- ▶ vibration damping

EK4



**for tapered shafts
von 6 - 400 Nm**

Page 79

- ▶ for tapered shafts such as Fanuc motors
- ▶ easy mounting
- ▶ axial installation onto tapered shaft

TX1



**with keyway connection
from 0.5 - 810 Nm**

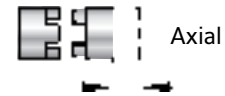
Page 80-81

- ▶ corrosion proof
- ▶ low cost
- ▶ light weight

GENERAL INFORMATION

R+W ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

AXES OF MISALIGNMENT

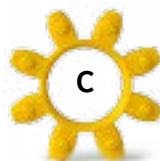
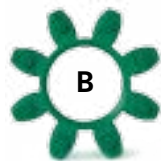


FUNCTION

The equalizing element of the EK coupling is the elastomer insert. It transmits torque without backlash or vibration. The elastomer insert defines the characteristics of the entire drive system.

Backlash is eliminated by the press fit of the elastomer into the hubs. Through variation of the Shore hardness of the elastomer insert, the coupling system can be optimized for the ideal torsional characteristics.

SIZES 2 - 800



Shore hardness 98 A

Shore hardness 64 Sh D

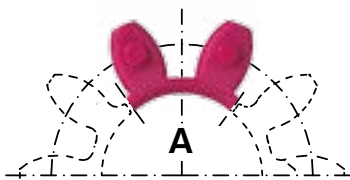
Shore hardness 80 Sh A

Shore hardness 65 Sh D

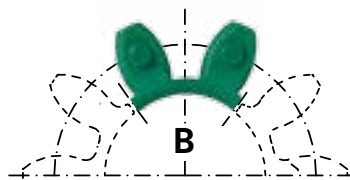
Shore hardness 64 Sh D

SIZES 2500 - 9500

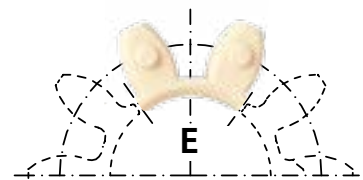
THE COUPLING INCLUDES 5X ELASTOMER SEGMENTS



Shore hardness 98 A



Shore hardness 64 Sh D



Shore hardness 64 Sh D

DESCRIPTION OF THE ELASTOMER INSERTS

| Type | Shore hardness | Color | Material | Relative damping (Ψ) | Temperature range | Features |
|------|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| A | 98 Sh A | red | TPU | 0.4 - 0.5 | -30°C to +100°C | high damping |
| B | 64 Sh D | green | TPU | 0.3 - 0.45 | -30°C to +120°C | high torsional stiffness |
| C | 80 Sh A | yellow | TPU | 0.3 - 0.4 | -30°C to +100°C | very high damping |
| D* | 65 Sh D | black | TPU | 0.3 - 0.45 | -10°C to + 70°C | electrically conductive |
| E | 64 Sh D | beige | Hytrel | 0.3 - 0.45 | -50°C to +150°C | temperature resistant |

* The electrical conductivity of the elastomer material is to prevent the electrostatic charging of the elastomer coupling system, to reduce the risk of sparking in operation. ATEX technical data is available upon request.

The values of the relative damping were determined at 10 Hz and +20° C.

SIZES EK

| SIZE | | 2 | | | 5 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Static torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | 50 | 115 | 17 | 150 | 350 | 53 | 260 | 600 | 90 | 1140 | 2500 | 520 | 3290 | 9750 | 1400 | 4970 | 10600 | 2000 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_{Tdyn} | 100 | 230 | 35 | 300 | 700 | 106 | 541 | 1650 | 224 | 2540 | 4440 | 876 | 7940 | 11900 | 2072 | 13400 | 29300 | 3590 |
| Lateral (mm) | Max. values | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.2 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.22 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.1 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.3 |
| Angular (Degree) | | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Axial (mm) | | ±1 | | | ±1 | | | ±1 | | | ±2 | | | ±2 | | | ±2 | | |

| SIZE | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | | 2500 | | 4500 | | 9500 | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Static torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_T | 12400 | 18000 | 3000 | 15100 | 27000 | 4120 | 41300 | 66080 | 10320 | 87600 | 109000 | 167000 | 372000 | 590000 | 670000 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_{Tdyn} | 23700 | 40400 | 6090 | 55400 | 81200 | 11600 | 82600 | 180150 | 28600 | 175000 | 216000 | 337000 | 743000 | 1180000 | 1340000 |
| Lateral (mm) | Max. values | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.35 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Angular (Degree) | | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 |
| Axial (mm) | | ±2 | | | ±2 | | | ±2 | | | ±3 | | ±4 | | ±5 | |

Static torsional stiffness at 50% T_{KN}

Dynamic torsional stiffness at T_{KN}

EK1

WITH KEYWAY CONNECTION

0.5 - 2,150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ press fit design
- ▶ readily modified for custom dimensions
- ▶ low backlash (keyway)

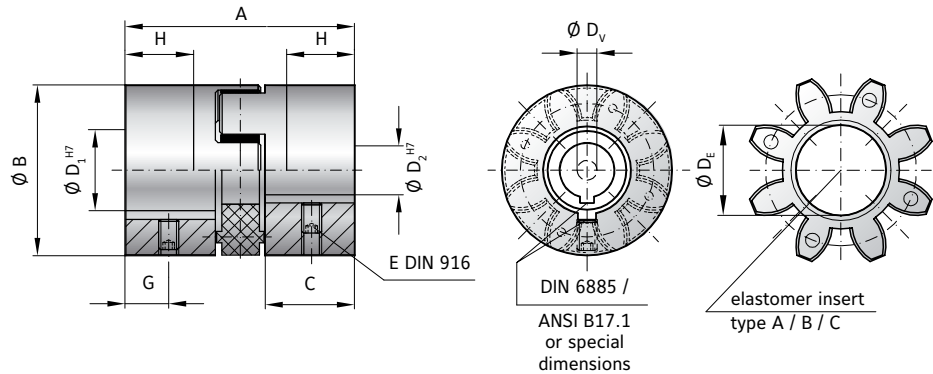
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws, keyways, and set screws.

Optional:
Conical bores for Fanuc motors and other tapered shafts available.



MODEL EK1

| SIZE | 2 | | | 5 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|---|--|-----|-----|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 2 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 9 | 12 | 2 | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 4 | 4.8 | 1 | 18 | 24 | 4 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) A | 20 | | | 34 | | | 35 | | | 66 | | | 78 | | | 90 | | | 114 | | | 126 | | | 162 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) B/B ₁ | 15 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) C | 6.5 | | | 12 | | | 12 | | | 25 | | | 30 | | | 35 | | | 45 | | | 50 | | | 65 | | |
| Inside diameter (pilot bored) (mm) D _v | 3 | | | 4 | | | 6 | | | 7 | | | 9 | | | 14 | | | 16 | | | 22 | | | 29 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) D _{1/2} | 3 - 9 | | | 6 - 15 | | | 6 - 18 | | | 8 - 25 | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 38 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 60 | | | 32 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) D _e | 6.2 | | | 10.2 | | | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Set screws (DIN 916) E | see table (depending on bore \varnothing)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distance (mm) G | 3 | | | 5 | | | 6 | | | 9 | | | 11 | | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 17 | | | 30 | | |
| Possible shortening length (mm) H | 4 | | | 6 | | | 6 | | | 19 | | | 22 | | | 26 | | | 32 | | | 37 | | | 43 | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) J ₁ /J ₂ | 0.0001 | | | 0.001 | | | 0.003 | | | 0.02 | | | 0.06 | | | 0.1 | | | 0.4 | | | 1.1 | | | 12 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.008 | | | 0.03 | | | 0.08 | | | 0.15 | | | 0.35 | | | 0.6 | | | 1.1 | | | 1.7 | | | 11 | | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | | | 13,000 | | | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10 ³ min ⁻¹) | 60 | 67 | 45 | 57 | 65 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

| ** set screw size | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| D ₁ /D ₂ | - \varnothing 10 | \varnothing 10.1 - 12 | \varnothing 12.1 - 30 | \varnothing 30.1 - 60 | \varnothing 60.1 - 95 | \varnothing 95.1 - 130 | \varnothing 130.1 - 170 |
| E | M3 | M4 | M5 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 |

EK1

WITH KEYWAY CONNECTION

1,950 – 25,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

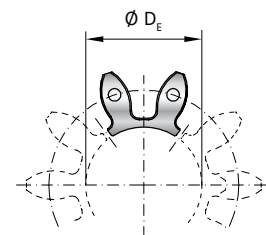
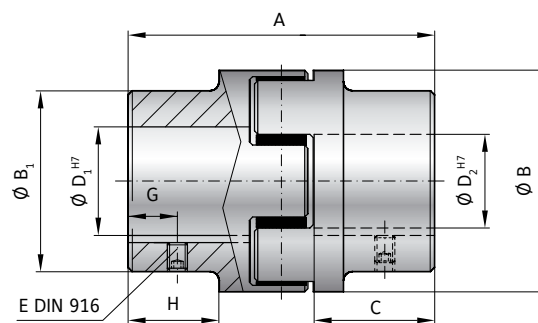
- ▶ press fit design
- ▶ readily modified for custom dimensions
- ▶ low backlash (keyway)

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws, keyways, and set screws. Elastomer insert consist of 5 segments.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** GGG40
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU



elastomer insert type A / B

MODEL EK1

| SIZE | | 2500 | | 4500 | | 9500 | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 1950 | 2450 | 5000 | 6200 | 10000 | 12500 |
| Max. torque (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 3900 | 4900 | 10000 | 12400 | 20000 | 25000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 213 | | 272 | | 341 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B/B ₁ | 160 / 154 | | 225 / 190 | | 290 / 240 | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 88 | | 113 | | 142 | |
| Inside diameter (pilot bored) (mm) | D _v | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | D _{1/2} | 30 - 95 | | 40 - 130 | | 50 - 170 | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D _E | 80 | | 111 | | 145 | |
| Set screws (DIN 916) | E | see table (depending on bore ϕ)** | | | | | |
| Distance (mm) | G | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | |
| Possible shortening length (mm) | H | 69 | | 89 | | 110 | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J ₁ /J ₂ | 40 | | 147 | | 480 | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 12.5 | | 25 | | 53 | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | | 3,500 | | 3,000 | | 2,000 | |
| Speed balanced (10 ³ min ⁻¹) | | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6.5 | 6.5 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EK1 | 2500 | A | 50.8 | 80 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----|------|---|------|----|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance).

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EK1 / 2500 / A / 50.8 / 80 / XX; XX=stainless steel)

EK2

WITH CLAMPING HUB 6 - 2,150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ easy mounting
- ▶ highly concentric assembly
- ▶ vibration damping

MATERIAL

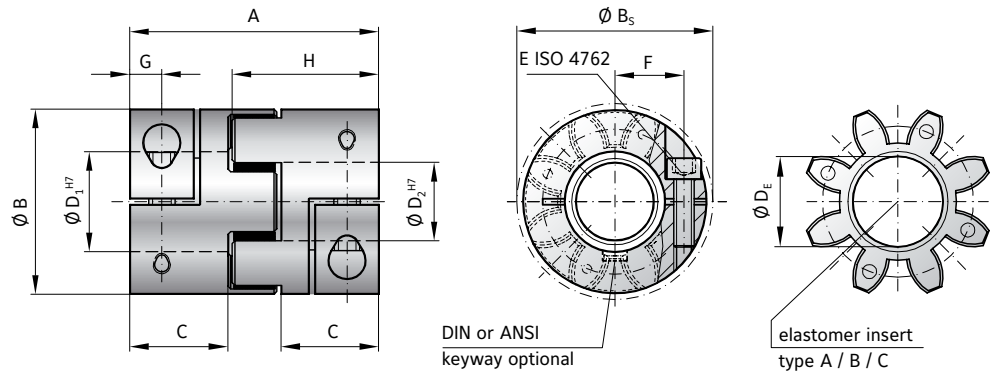
- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws and clamping screws.

ORDERING EXAMPLE

see page 73



MODEL EK2

| SIZE | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|---|-----------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | | | 78 | | | 90 | | | 114 | | | 126 | | | 162 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Outside diameter with screw head (mm) | B_s | | | 57 | | | 68 | | | 85 | | | 105 | | | 139 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | | | 30 | | | 35 | | | 45 | | | 50 | | | 65 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 36 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 60 | | | 35 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D_E | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | E | | | M6 | | | M8 | | | M10 | | | M12 | | | M16 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) | 8 | | | 15 | | | 35 | | | 70 | | | 120 | | | 290 | | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | | | 21 | | | 24 | | | 29 | | | 38 | | | 50.5 | | |
| Distance (mm) | G | | | 10 | | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 17.5 | | | 23 | | |
| Hub length (mm) | H | | | 46 | | | 52.5 | | | 66 | | | 73 | | | 93.5 | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10^{-3} kgm^2) J_1/J_2 | 0.016 | | | 0.05 | | | 0.13 | | | 0.4 | | | 0.9 | | | 9.5 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.15 | | | 0.35 | | | 0.6 | | | 1.1 | | | 1.7 | | | 10 | | |
| Speed standard (min^{-1}) | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10^3 min^{-1}) | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter

| Size | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 20 | 20 | 35 | 45 | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | 50 | 80 | 100 | 110 | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | | | 120 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | 200 | 230 | 300 | 350 | 380 | 420 | | | | | | | |
| 450 | | | | | 420 | 480 | 510 | 600 | 660 | 750 | 850 | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | 700 | 750 | 800 | 835 | 865 | 900 | 925 | 950 | 1,000 |

Higher torque possible with keyways



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ short overall length
- ▶ easy mounting
- ▶ vibration damping

MATERIAL

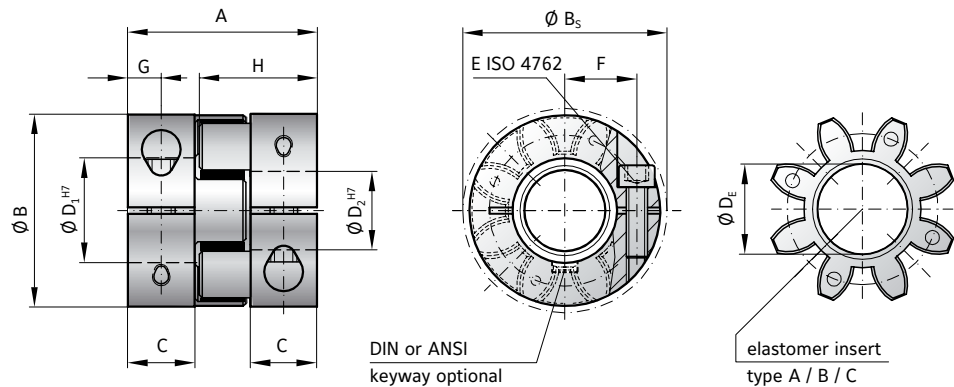
- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws and clamping screws.

ORDERING EXAMPLE

see page 73



MODEL EKL

| SIZE | 2 | | | 5 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|---|--------|-----|-----|----------|----|----|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 2 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 9 | 12 | 2 | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 4 | 4.8 | 1 | 18 | 24 | 4 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) A | 20 | | | 26 | | | 32 | | | 50 | | | 58 | | | 62 | | | 86 | | | 94 | | | 123 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) B | 16 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Outside diameter with screw head (mm) B_s | 17 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | | 44.5 | | | 57 | | | 68 | | | 85 | | | 105 | | | 139 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) C | 6 | | | 8 | | | 10.3 | | | 17 | | | 20 | | | 21 | | | 31 | | | 34 | | | 46 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) $D_{1/2}$ | 3 - 8 | | | 4 - 12.7 | | | 4 - 16 | | | 8 - 25 | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 36 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 60 | | | 35 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) D_e | 6.2 | | | 10.2 | | | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) E | M2 | | | M3 | | | M4 | | | M5 | | | M6 | | | M8 | | | M10 | | | M12 | | | M16 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) | 0.6 | | | 2 | | | 4 | | | 8 | | | 15 | | | 35 | | | 70 | | | 120 | | | 290 | | |
| Distance between centers (mm) F | 5.5 | | | 8 | | | 10.5 | | | 15.5 | | | 21 | | | 24 | | | 29 | | | 38 | | | 50.5 | | |
| Distance (mm) G | 3 | | | 4 | | | 5 | | | 8.5 | | | 10 | | | 11 | | | 15 | | | 17.5 | | | 23 | | |
| Hub length (mm) H | 12 | | | 16.7 | | | 20.7 | | | 31 | | | 36 | | | 39 | | | 52 | | | 57 | | | 74 | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10^{-3} kgm^2) J_1/J_2 | 0.0003 | | | 0.002 | | | 0.003 | | | 0.01 | | | 0.04 | | | 0.08 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.66 | | | 8 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.008 | | | 0.02 | | | 0.05 | | | 0.12 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.5 | | | 0.9 | | | 1.5 | | | 8.5 | | |
| Speed standard (min^{-1}) | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | | | 13,000 | | | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10^3 min^{-1}) | 60 | 67 | 45 | 57 | 65 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter

| Size | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | Ø 5 | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 2 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 1.5 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | 4 | 12 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | 20 | 35 | 45 | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | 50 | 80 | 100 | 110 | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | | | | | | 120 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | | | | 200 | 230 | 300 | 350 | 380 | 420 | | | | | | | |
| 450 | | | | | | | | 420 | 480 | 510 | 600 | 660 | 750 | 850 | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | | | | 700 | 750 | 800 | 835 | 865 | 900 | 925 | 950 | 1,000 |

Higher torque possible with keyways.



WITH SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

4 - 2,150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

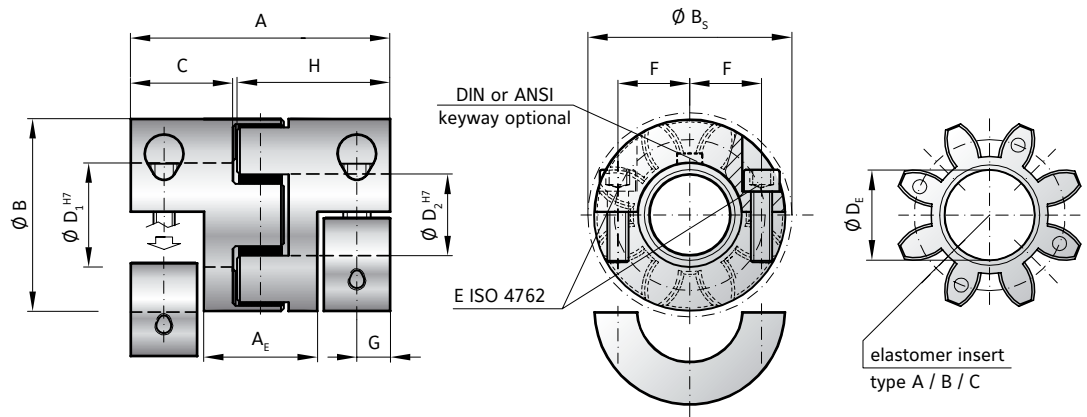
- ▶ lateral mounting
- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ allows for pre-alignment of shafts

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined, fully split hubs with curved jaws and clamping screws.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU



MODEL EKH

| SIZE | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|--|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 12.6 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) A | 53 | | | 66 | | | 78 | | | 90 | | | 114 | | | 126 | | | 162 | | |
| Length of center section (mm) A_E | 20 | | | 28.8 | | | 34 | | | 38 | | | 50 | | | 52 | | | 65 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) B | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Outside diameter with screw head (mm) B_s | 32 | | | 44.5 | | | 57 | | | 68 | | | 85 | | | 105 | | | 139 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) C | 20 | | | 25 | | | 30 | | | 35 | | | 45 | | | 50 | | | 65 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) $D_{1/2}$ | 6 - 16 | | | 8 - 25 | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 36 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 60 | | | 35 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) D_e | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | 4 x M4 | | | 4 x M5 | | | 4 x M6 | | | 4 x M8 | | | 4 x M10 | | | 4 x M12 | | | 4 x M16 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) E | 4 | | | 8 | | | 15 | | | 35 | | | 70 | | | 120 | | | 290 | | |
| Distance between centers (mm) F | 10.5 | | | 15.5 | | | 21 | | | 24 | | | 29 | | | 38 | | | 50.5 | | |
| Distance (mm) G/G_1 | 7.5 | | | 8.5 | | | 10 | | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 17.5 | | | 23 | | |
| Hub length (mm) H/H_1 | 31 | | | 39 | | | 46 | | | 52.5 | | | 66 | | | 73 | | | 93.5 | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10^{-3} kgm ²) J_1/J_2 | 0.005 | | | 0.02 | | | 0.06 | | | 0.1 | | | 0.4 | | | 1 | | | 9.5 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.08 | | | 0.15 | | | 0.35 | | | 0.6 | | | 1.1 | | | 1.7 | | | 10 | | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | 13,000 | | | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10^3 min ⁻¹) | 53 | 63 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter

| Size | Ø 6 | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80 | Ø 90 | Ø 120 | Ø 140 |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 10 | 6 | 12 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | 30 | 40 | 50 | 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | 65 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | | | | 180 | 240 | 270 | 300 | 330 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | | 300 | 340 | 450 | 520 | 570 | 630 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | | | | | | 630 | 720 | 770 | 900 | 1120 | 1180 | 1350 | | | | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1600 | | | |
| 2500 | | | | | | | | 1400 | 1800 | 2000 | 2250 | 2500 | 2700 | 2900 | 3100 | 3300 | 3700 | | |
| 4500 | | | | | | | | | 2400 | 2600 | 2900 | 3100 | 3400 | 3600 | 3900 | 4100 | 4700 | 6200 | |
| 9500 | | | | | | | | | | 5000 | 5500 | 6000 | 6500 | 7000 | 7500 | 8000 | 9000 | 12000 | 14000 |

Higher torque possible with keyways



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

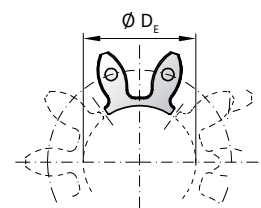
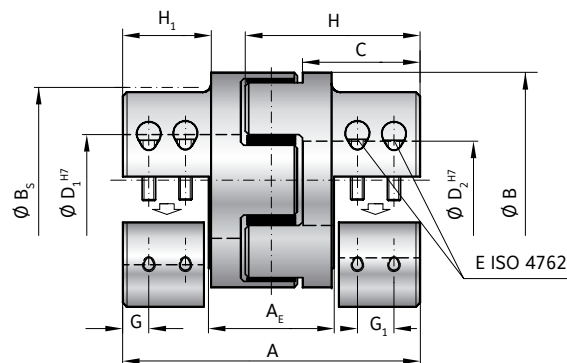
- ▶ lateral mounting
- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ allows for pre-alignment of shafts

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** GGG 40
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined, fully split hubs with curved jaws and clamping screws. Elastomer insert consist of 5 segments.



elastomer insert type A / B

MODEL EKH

| SIZE | | 2500 | | 4500 | | 9500 | |
|---|------------|----------|------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 1950 | 2450 | 5000 | 6200 | 10000 | 12500 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 3900 | 4900 | 10000 | 12400 | 20000 | 25000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 213 | | 272 | | 341 | |
| Length of center section (mm) | A_E | 78 | | 104 | | 131 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 160 | | 225 | | 290 | |
| Outside diameter with screw head (mm) | B_s | 156 | | 199 | | 243 | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 85 | | 113 | | 140 | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 35 - 90 | | 40 - 120 | | 50 - 140 | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D_E | 80 | | 111 | | 145 | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | | 8 x M16 | | 8 x M20 | | 8 x M24 | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) | E | 300 | | 600 | | 1100 | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | 57 | | 75 | | 90 | |
| Distance (mm) | G/ G_1 | 36 | | 24 / 41 | | 30 / 48 | |
| Hub length (mm) | H/ H_1 | 120 / 69 | | 154 / 89 | | 193 / 110 | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10^{-3} kgm^2) | J_1/J_2 | 40 | | 147 | | 480 | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 12.5 | | 25 | | 53 | |
| Speed standard (min^{-1}) | | 3,000 | | 3,500 | | 2,000 | |
| Speed balanced (10^3 min^{-1}) | | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6.5 | 6.5 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter see page 70.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EKL EK2 EKH | 60 | A | 12.7 | 24 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----|---|------|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EKH / 60 / A / 12.7 / 24 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum)

EK6

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING RING

4 - 2,150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

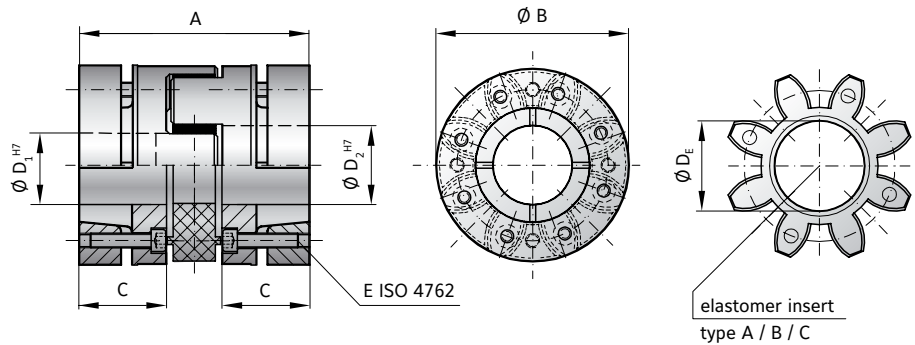
- ▶ high clamping pressure
- ▶ self centering on shaft
- ▶ very high concentricity

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws and conical clamping rings.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU



MODEL EK6

| SIZE | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 42 | | | 56 | | | 64 | | | 76 | | | 96 | | | 110 | | | 138 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B/B ₂ | 32 | | | 43 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 15 | | | 20 | | | 23 | | | 28 | | | 36 | | | 42 | | | 53 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | D _{1/2} | 6 - 16 | | | 8 - 24 | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 35 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 55 | | | 32 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D _E | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | | 3x M3 | | | 6x M4 | | | 4x M5 | | | 8x M5 | | | 8x M6 | | | 8x M8 | | | 8x M10 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) | E | 2 | | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 7 | | | 12 | | | 35 | | | 55 | | |
| Distance (mm) | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J ₁ /J ₂ | 0.004 | | | 0.015 | | | 0.05 | | | 0.1 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.85 | | | 9.2 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.08 | | | 0.12 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.5 | | | 0.9 | | | 1.5 | | | 9.6 | | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | | 20,000 | | | 19,000 | | | 14,000 | | | 13,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10 ³ min ⁻¹) | | 53 | 63 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EK6 | 60 | A | 19 | 22.23 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----|----|---|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EK6 / 60 / A / 19 / 22.23 / XX; XX=finely balanced ISO G2.5 / 30,000 rpm)

EK6

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING RING

1,950 - 25,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

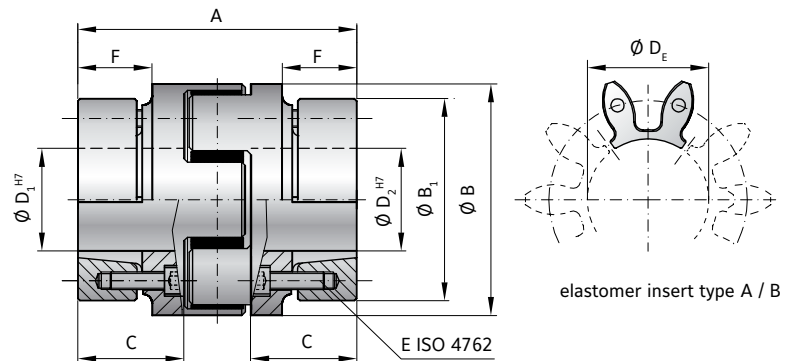
- ▶ high clamping pressure
- ▶ self centering on shaft
- ▶ very high concentricity

DESIGN

Two concentrically machined hubs with curved jaws and conical clamping rings. Elastomer insert consist of 5 segments.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** GGG40
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU



MODEL EK6

| SIZE | | 2500 | | 4500 | | 9500 | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KH} | 1950 | 2450 | 5000 | 6200 | 10000 | 12500 |
| Max. torque (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 3900 | 4900 | 10000 | 12400 | 20000 | 25000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 177 | | 227 | | 282 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B/B ₁ | 160 / 159 | | 225 / 208 | | 290 / 285 | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 70 | | 90 | | 112 | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | D _{1/2} | 40 - 95 | | 50 - 130 | | 60 - 170 | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D _E | 80 | | 111 | | 145 | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | | 10x M10 | | 10x M12 | | 10x M16 | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw (Nm) | E | 60 | | 100 | | 160 | |
| Distance (mm) | F | 51 | | 66 | | 80 | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J ₁ /J ₂ | 31.7 | | 135.7 | | 469.2 | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 15 | | 35 | | 73 | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | | 3,500 | | 3,000 | | 2,000 | |
| Speed balanced (10 ³ min ⁻¹) | | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6.5 | 6.5 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EK6 | 2500 | A | 50.8 | 80 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----|------|---|------|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EK6 / 2500 / A / 50.8 / 80 / XX; XX=stainless steel)

SP6

HIGH SPEED WITH CONICAL CLAMPING RING

60 - 1,350 Nm

NEW



High speed

PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ very high precision
- ▶ very high concentricity
- ▶ high clamping force
- ▶ symmetrically machined hubs

▶ **Elastomer: wear resistant thermally stable TPU**

DESIGN

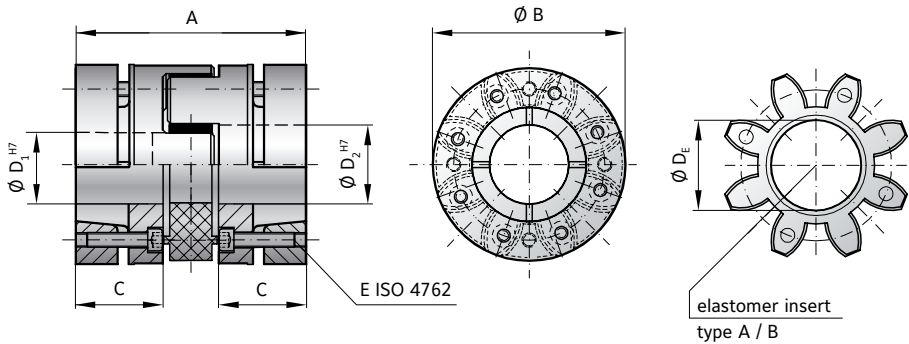
Two precision machined hubs with curved jaws and conical clamping rings.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs: high strength aluminium; optional steel**
- ▶ **Clamping ring: high strength aluminium; optional steel**

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub tolerance
0.01 - 0.025 mm



MODEL SP6

| SIZE | | 60 | | 150 | | | 300 | | 450 | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | | |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T _{KN} | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 | 325 | 405 | 530 | 660 | | |
| Max. torque (Nm) | T _{Kmax} | 120 | 150 | 320 | 400 | 650 | 810 | 1060 | 1350 | | |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 64 | 78 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 114 | 110 | 126 | 140 | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 55 | | 65 | | | 80 | | 102 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 23 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 42 | 50 | 57 | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) | D _{1/2} * | 14 - 32 | | 19 - 38 | | | 20 - 48 | | 28 - 55 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D _e | 26.2 | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | 46.2 | | |
| Hub material | | AL / optional steel | | AL / optional steel | | | AL / optional steel | | AL / optional steel | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | | 4x M5 | | 8x M5 | | | 8x M6 | | 8x M8 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw - AL / steel (Nm) | E | 6 / 6 | 7 / 7 | 7 / 8.5 | 7.5 / 8.5 | 8.5 / 8.5 | 14 / 14 | 25 / 30 | | | |
| Moment of inertia per hub AL / steel (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{1/2} | 0.06 / 0.15 | 0.08 / 0.20 | 0.16 / 0.38 | 0.18 / 0.44 | 0.20 / 0.50 | 0.52 / 1.29 | 1.33 / 3.31 | 1.55 / 3.88 | 1.74 / 4.38 | |
| Approx. weight total - AL / steel (kg) | | 0.25 / 0.62 | 0.32 / 0.78 | 0.46 / 1.10 | 0.53 / 1.30 | 0.60 / 1.43 | 1.00 / 2.41 | 1.70 / 4.00 | 1.90 / 4.70 | 2.20 / 5.20 | |
| Speed standard (min ⁻¹) | | 28,000 | | 26,000 | | | 26,000 | | 18,000 | | |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see **PRECISION COUPLINGS catalog pages 66 + 67**.

*Recommended fit pairing H7/k6; H6/j5 (short spindle); starting at Ø55 G7/m6

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SP6 | 150 | 90 | A | 32 | 25.4 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|---|----|------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. hub material steel). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Overall length | | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SP6 / 150 / 90 / A / 32 / 25.4 / XX; XX=hub material steel)

EK7

WITH EXPANDING SHAFT 2 - 2,150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for hollow shaft mounting
- ▶ short overall length
- ▶ solution for mismatched bore / shaft diameters

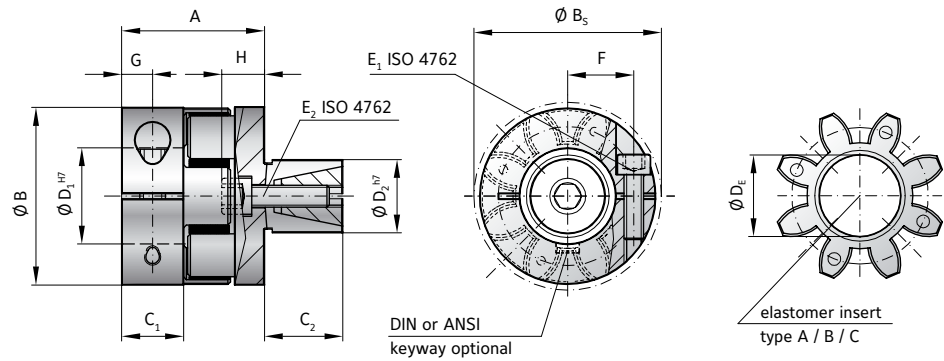
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum; size 800 steel
- ▶ **Expanding shaft hub:** steel

- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

One concentrically machined hub with clamping screw and curved jaws. One concentrically machined hub with expanding shaft system and curved jaws.



MODEL EK7

| SIZE | 5 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | |
|---|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---------|----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 9 | 12 | 2 | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 18 | 24 | 4 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |
| Overall length (mm) A | 22 | | | 28 | | | 40 | | | 46 | | | 51 | | | 68 | | | 76 | | | 94 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) B | 25 | | | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | |
| Outside diameter with screw head (mm) B_s | 25 | | | 32 | | | 44.5 | | | 57 | | | 68 | | | 85 | | | 105 | | | 139 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) C_1 | 8 | | | 10.3 | | | 17 | | | 20 | | | 21 | | | 31 | | | 34 | | | 46 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) C_2 | 12 | | | 20 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 32 | | | 45 | | | 55 | | | 60 | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 (mm) D_1 | 4 - 12.7 | | | 5 - 16 | | | 8 - 25 | | | 12 - 32 | | | 19 - 36 | | | 20 - 45 | | | 28 - 60 | | | 35 - 80 | | |
| Outside diameter range h7 (mm) D_2 | 10 - 16 | | | 13 - 25 | | | 14 - 30 | | | 23 - 38 | | | 26 - 42 | | | 38 - 60 | | | 42 - 70 | | | 42 - 80 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) D_E | 10.2 | | | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) E_1 | M3 | | | M4 | | | M5 | | | M6 | | | M8 | | | M10 | | | M12 | | | M16 | | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) E_1 | 2 | | | 4 | | | 8 | | | 15 | | | 35 | | | 70 | | | 120 | | | 290 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) E_2 | M4 | | | M5 | | | M6 | | | M8 | | | M10 | | | M12 | | | M16 | | | M16 | | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) E_2 | 4 | | | 9 | | | 12 | | | 32 | | | 60 | | | 110 | | | 240 | | | 300 | | |
| Distance between centers (mm) F | 8 | | | 10.5 | | | 15.5 | | | 21 | | | 24 | | | 29 | | | 38 | | | 50.5 | | |
| Distance (mm) G | 4 | | | 5 | | | 8.5 | | | 10 | | | 11 | | | 15 | | | 17.5 | | | 23 | | |
| Length (mm) H | 7 | | | 7 | | | 10 | | | 11 | | | 16 | | | 20 | | | 27 | | | 27 | | |
| Moment of inertia D_1 (10^{-3} kgm^2) J_1 | 0.002 | | | 0.003 | | | 0.01 | | | 0.04 | | | 0.08 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.66 | | | 8 | | |
| Moment of inertia D_2 (10^{-3} kgm^2) J_2 | 0.002 | | | 0.01 | | | 0.04 | | | 0.1 | | | 0.2 | | | 1 | | | 2.6 | | | 9 | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.04 | | | 0.05 | | | 0.12 | | | 0.3 | | | 0.5 | | | 0.9 | | | 1.5 | | | 7.6 | | |
| Speed standard (min^{-1}) | 15,000 | | | 13,000 | | | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | |
| Speed balanced (10^3 min^{-1}) | 57 | 65 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

*Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter (see EKL on page 68).

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EK7 | 20 | A | 24 | 19.05 | XX |
|---|-----|----|---|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Expanding shaft D2 h7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EK7 / 20 / A / 24 / 19.05 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | |

ELASTOMER COUPLINGS EK | TX



INTERMEDIATE SPACER

0.5 - 2,150 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

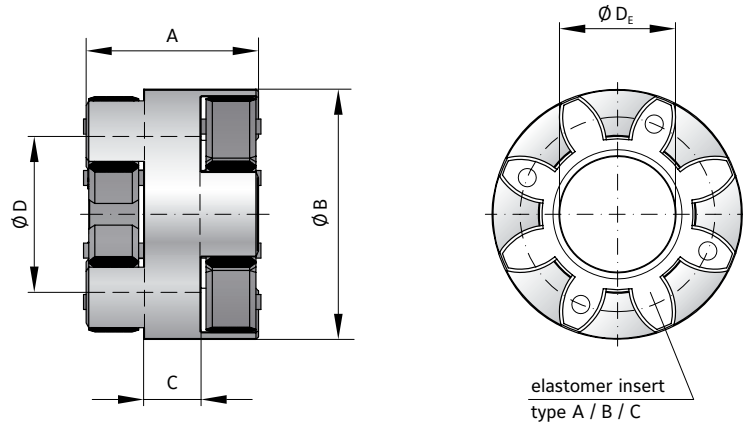
- ▶ high lateral misalignment
- ▶ easy to mount
- ▶ combine with any two hub designs

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** high strength aluminum
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

A concentrically machined spacer with curved jaws. 2x elastomer segment press fit for zero backlash; standard versions are electrically isolating.



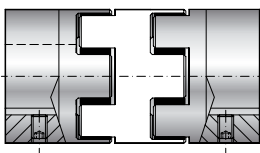
MODEL EKZ

| SIZE | 2 | | | 5 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | 450 | | | 800 | | | | | |
|---|--------|-----|-----|--------|----|---|--------|----|---|--------|----|----|--------|-----|----|--------|-----|----|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|---|---|---|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque (Nm) T_{KN} | 2 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 9 | 12 | 2 | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 | 530 | 660 | 95 | 950 | 1100 | 240 | | | |
| Max. torque (Nm) T_{Kmax} | 4 | 4.8 | 1 | 18 | 24 | 4 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 | 1060 | 1350 | 190 | 1900 | 2150 | 400 | | | |
| Overall length (mm) A | 20 | | | 26 | | | 30 | | | 39 | | | 48 | | | 53 | | | 62 | | | 86 | | | 81 | | | | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) B | 16 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | | 102 | | | 136.5 | | | | | |
| Hub length (mm) C | 9 | | | 9 | | | 9 | | | 10 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 20 | | | 40 | | | 25 | | | | | |
| Inside diameter (mm) D | 9 | | | 15 | | | 18 | | | 25 | | | 32 | | | 38 | | | 45 | | | 60 | | | 80 | | | | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) D_E | 6.2 | | | 10.2 | | | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | | 36.2 | | | 46.2 | | | 60.5 | | | | | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm^2) J_1/J_2 | 0.0001 | | | 0.0005 | | | 0.002 | | | 0.008 | | | 0.03 | | | 0.05 | | | 0.1 | | | 0.6 | | | 1.1 | | | | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | 0.007 | | | 0.02 | | | 0.04 | | | 0.09 | | | 0.21 | | | 0.33 | | | 0.58 | | | 1.38 | | | 2.09 | | | | | |
| Speed standard (min^{-1}) | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | | | 13,000 | | | 12,500 | | | 11,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 4,000 | | | | | |

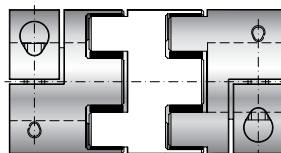
For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see pages 66 + 67.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EKZ | 60 | A | XX |
|--|-----|----|---|----|
| Model | ● | | | |
| Size | | ● | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. non-standard length). | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EKZ / 60 / A / XX; XX=anodized aluminum) | | | | |

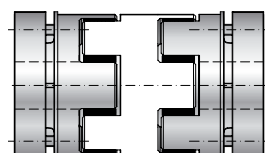
WORKS WITH FULL PRODUCT RANGE



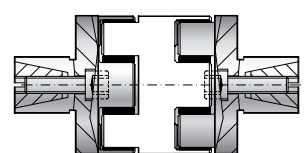
EK1



EK2



EK6



EK7

EK4

FOR CONICAL SHAFT ENDS

20 - 150 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for tapered shafts
- ▶ short compact design
- ▶ easy assembly
- ▶ concentrically machined hubs
- ▶ backlash free
- ▶ electrically isolating

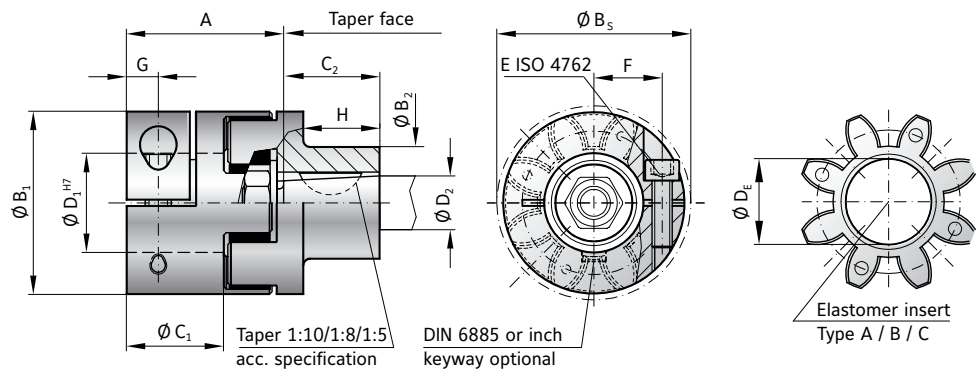
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Clamping hub D₁**: high strength aluminum

- ▶ **Conical hub D₂**: steel
- ▶ **Elastomer**: wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with curved jaws. One side with clamping hub and screw per ISO 4762. One side with tapered bore and keyway per customer specifications.



MODEL EK4

| SIZE | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----------|-----|----|----------|-----|----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| Rated torque | (Nm) T _{KN} | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 |
| Max. torque* | (Nm) T _{Kmax} | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 |
| Overall length | (mm) A | 42 | | | 50 | | | 57 | | |
| Outside diameter of clamping hub | (mm) B ₁ | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | |
| Outside diameter of tapered bore hub | (mm) B ₂ | variable | | | variable | | | variable | | |
| Outside diameter with screw head | (mm) B ₃ | 44.5 | | | 57 | | | 68 | | |
| Mounting length | (mm) C ₁ | 25 | | | 30 | | | 35 | | |
| Mounting length | (mm) C ₂ | variable | | | variable | | | variable | | |
| Inside diameter range H7 | (mm) D ₁ | 8-25 | | | 12-32 | | | 19-36 | | |
| Possible tapered bore diameter | (mm) D ₂ | Acc. to customer requirement*** | | | | | | | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer | (mm) D _E | 19.2 | | | 26.2 | | | 29.2 | | |
| Clamping screw (ISO 4762) | E | M5 | | | M6 | | | M8 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw | (Nm) | 8 | | | 15 | | | 35 | | |
| Distance between centers | (mm) F | 15.5 | | | 21 | | | 24 | | |
| Distance | (mm) G | 8.5 | | | 10 | | | 12 | | |
| Length | (mm) H | variable | | | variable | | | variable | | |
| speed standard | (min ⁻¹) | 12500 | | | 11000 | | | 10000 | | |
| **speed balanced | (10 ³ min ⁻¹) | 45 | 60 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 18 |

* in Maximum transmittable torque depends on the bore diameter (overall clearance between shaft and hub 0.01 to 0.05 mm; shaft oiled) Higher torques upon request.

*** Caution: Dimensions C₂, H and B₂ depend on the final design of the tapered shaft.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EK4 | 20 | A | 24 | 1:10 Ø11 | XX |
|--|-----|----|---|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Model | ● | | | | | Non standard e.g. finely balanced |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Type Elastomer insert | | | ● | | | |
| Bore Ø D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Cone Ø D2 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EK4 / 20 / A / 24 / 1:10 Ø11 / XX) | | | | | | |

ELASTOMER COUPLINGS EK | TX

TX1

ECOLIGHT® WITH KEYWAY CONNECTION

0.5 - 810 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

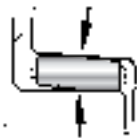
- ▶ very low mass and moment of inertia
- ▶ corrosion proof
- ▶ economically priced

DESIGN

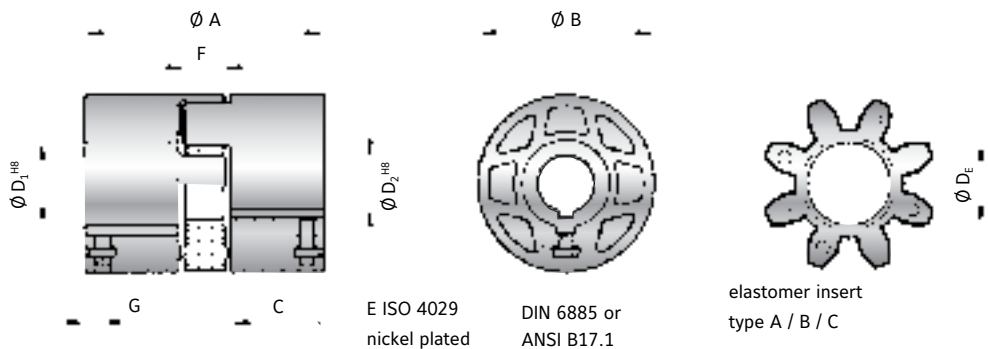
Two highly concentric, precision molded hubs with curved jaws, keyways, and set screws, suitable for use in temperatures ranging from -20 to +100°C.

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** extremely rigid, glass fiber reinforced thermoplastic
- ▶ **Elastomer:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU



convex elastomer insert for higher misalignment



MODEL TX1

| SIZE | 2 | | | 10 | | | 20 | | | 60 | | | 150 | | | 300 | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|------|-----|--------|------|-----|---------|------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|------|
| | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | B | C | |
| Elastomer insert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 2 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 12.5 | 16 | 4 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 60 | 75 | 20 | 160 | 200 | 42 | 325 | 405 | 84 |
| Max. torque (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 4 | 4.8 | 1 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 34 | 42 | 12 | 120 | 150 | 35 | 320 | 400 | 85 | 650 | 810 | 170 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 20 | | | 35 | | | 66 | | | 78 | | | 90 | | | 114 | | |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | 17 | | | 32 | | | 42 | | | 56 | | | 66.5 | | | 82 | | |
| Mounting length (mm) | C | 6.5 | | | 12 | | | 25 | | | 30 | | | 35 | | | 45 | | |
| Inside diameter possible from - to H8 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 5 - 8 | | | 6 - 16 | | | 10 - 24 | | | 16 - 30 | | | 19 - 38 | | | 20 - 45 | | |
| Inside diameter of elastomer (mm) | D_E | 6.2 | | | 14.2 | | | 19.2 | | | 27.2 | | | 30.2 | | | 38.2 | | |
| Set screw (ISO 4029) (Nm) | E | M3 | | | M3 | | | M4 | | | M5 | | | M6 | | | M6 | | |
| Tightening torque of the clamping screw max. (Nm) | | 0.8 | | | 0.8 | | | 1.5 | | | 3 | | | 6 | | | 6 | | |
| Width elastomer insert (mm) | F | 5 | | | 9.5 | | | 12 | | | 14 | | | 15 | | | 18 | | |
| Distance (mm) | G | 3 | | | 3.5 | | | 4 | | | 6 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | |
| Moment of inertia per Hub (kgm ²) | J_1/J_2 | 1.9 | | | 1.4 | | | 10 | | | 30 | | | 70 | | | 180 | | |
| Approx. weight (g) | | 5.9 | | | 30 | | | 80 | | | 180 | | | 270 | | | 510 | | |
| Speed (min ⁻¹) | | 12,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 9,000 | | | 8,000 | | | 7,000 | | | 6,000 | | |
| Static torsional stiffness(Nm/rad) | C_T | 50 | 115 | 1.7 | 260 | 600 | 90 | 1140 | 2500 | 520 | 3290 | 9750 | 1400 | 4970 | 10600 | 1130 | 12400 | 18000 | 1280 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | C_{Tdyn} | 100 | 230 | 35 | 541 | 1650 | 224 | 2540 | 4440 | 876 | 7940 | 11900 | 1350 | 13400 | 29300 | 3590 | 23700 | 40400 | 6090 |
| Lateral (mm) | Max. values | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.3 |
| Angular (Degree) | | 1 | | | 1.5 | | | 1.5 | | | 1.5 | | | 1.5 | | | | | |
| Axial (mm) | | ±1 | | | ±1 | | | ±1.5 | | | ±1.5 | | | ±2 | | | | | |

Static torsional stiffness at 50% T_{KN} Dynamic torsional stiffness at T_{KN}

DESCRIPTION OF THE ELASTOMER INSERTS OF THE ECOLIGHT® SERIES




| Type | Shore hardness | Color | Material | Relative damping (ψ) | Temperature range | Features |
|------|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| A | 98 Sh A | red | TPU | 0.4 - 0.5 | -30°C to +100°C | high damping |
| B | 64 Sh D | green | TPU | 0.3 - 0.45 | -30°C to +100°C | high torsional stiffness |
| C | 80 Sh A | yellow | TPU | 0.3 - 0.4 | -30°C to +100°C | very high damping |

FUNCTION

The equalizing element of the TX coupling is the elastomer insert. It absorbs vibration while transmitting torque. The elastomer defines the characteristics of the entire drive system.

Due to a special convex tooth geometry of the elastomer insert, greater shaft misalignment can be compensated for. Changing the Shore hardness of the elastomer allows the ECOLIGHT coupling to be optimized for ideal torsional characteristics.

BORE DIAMETER DEPENDS ON HUB STRUCTURE

| Size | 2 | 10 | 20 | 60 | 150 | 300 |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  Structure I from - to | solid hub no special structure | 6 - 12.9 | 10 - 14.9 | 16 - 20.9 | 19 - 26.9 | 20 - 28.9 |
|  Structure II from - to | solid hub no special structure | 13 - 16 | 15 - 19.9 | 21 - 25.9 | 27 - 33.9 | 29 - 38.9 |
|  Structure III from - to | solid hub no special structure | | 20 - 24 | 26 - 30 | 34 - 38 | 39 - 45 |

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | TX1 | 60 | A | 20 | 24 | XX |
|-----------------------|-----|----|---|----|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H8 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H8 | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. TX1 / 60 / A / 20 / 24 / XX; XX="D" holes per drawing)





BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITERS

0.1 - 2,800 Nm



GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT R+W SAFETY COUPLINGS:



SERVICE LIFE

As long as the technical limits are not exceeded these couplings are wear and maintenance free.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm





SPECIAL SOLUTIONS

Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, these safety couplings have been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and are available with certification.

BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITERS 0.1 - 2,800 Nm

| MODEL | | FEATURES | |
|------------|---|--|-------------|
| SK1 |  | <p>with conical clamping bushing (or clamping hub in smaller sizes) for indirect drives from 0.1 - 2,800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ integral bearing to support sprockets, gears, and other drive elements ▶ compact simple design ▶ adjustable torque settings | Pages 92-93 |
| SKP |  | <p>with keyway connection for indirect drives from 0.1 - 2,800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ integral bearing to support sprockets, gears, and other drive elements ▶ compact simple design ▶ adjustable torque settings | Pages 94-95 |
| SKN |  | <p>with clamping hub for indirect drives from 5 - 1,800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ integral bearing to support sprockets, gears, and other drive elements ▶ compact simple design ▶ adjustable torque settings | Pages 96-97 |
| SK2 |  | <p>with clamping hubs and bellows coupling for direct drives from 0.1 - 1,800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy to mount ▶ compensation for shaft misalignment ▶ adjustable torque settings | Page 98 |

MODEL

FEATURES

SK3



with conical clamping bushings and bellows coupling for direct drives from 5 - 2,800 Nm

- ▶ high clamping pressure
- ▶ compensation for shaft misalignment
- ▶ adjustable torque settings

Page 99

SK5



with clamping hubs, bellows coupling, and blind mate system for direct drives from 0.1 - 850 Nm

- ▶ very easy to mount and dismount
- ▶ electrically and thermally isolating
- ▶ adjustable torque settings

Page 100

ES2



with clamping hubs and elastomer coupling for direct drives from 1 - 1,800 Nm






- ▶ easy to mount
- ▶ vibration damping
- ▶ compensation for shaft misalignment
- ▶ adjustable torque settings

Page 101



BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITERS TORQLIGHT®

0.1 - 2,800 Nm

| MODEL | | FEATURES | |
|--------------------|---|---|--------------|
| SLN |  | with clamping hub for indirect drives from 10 - 700 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ integral bearing to support sprockets, gears, and other drive elements ▶ adjustable torque settings ▶ ultra compact, low inertia version | Page 103 |
| SLP |  | with keyway connection for indirect drives from 10 - 700 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ integral bearing to support sprockets, gears, and other drive elements ▶ adjustable torque settings ▶ ultra compact, low inertia version | Page 104 |
| SL2 |  | with clamping hubs and bellows coupling for direct drives from 10 - 400 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy to mount ▶ compensation for shaft misalignment ▶ adjustable torque settings ▶ ultra compact, low inertia version | Page 105 |
| SLE |  | with clamping hubs and elastomer coupling for direct drives from 10 - 700 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ easy to mount ▶ vibration damping ▶ compensation for shaft misalignment ▶ adjustable torque settings ▶ ultra compact, low inertia version | Page 106 |
| ESL |  | with keyway mounting and elastomer coupling for direct drives from 1 - 150 Nm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ low cost design ▶ vibration damping ▶ wear resistant ratcheting ball design | Page 107 |
| ACCESSORIES | | Accessories for safety couplings | Page 109-113 |

GENERAL INFORMATION

TORQUE LIMITERS

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

TORQUE LIMITERS



SINGLE POSITION

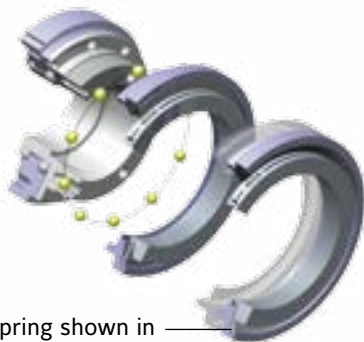
Standard Version

- ▶ after the overload condition has been removed the clutch will automatically re-engage precisely at its original orientation
- ▶ maintains synchronous shaft positioning
- ▶ switch plate moves at disengagement to signal overload
- ▶ patented preload for zero backlash; suitable for high precision drives



MULTI-POSITION 60°

- ▶ after the overload condition has been removed the clutch will automatically re-engage at one of multiple angular intervals
- ▶ immediate availability of the machine after overload disengagement
- ▶ switch plate moves at disengagement to signal overload
- ▶ optional re-engagement intervals of 30, 45, 90, 120 degrees
- ▶ patented preload for zero backlash; suitable for high precision drives



spring shown in disengaged state

FULL DISENGAGEMENT

- ▶ spring snaps over center, eliminating residual force on the ball-detent system
- ▶ complete separation at overload, allowing shafts to spin freely until they are stopped
- ▶ switch plate moves at disengagement to signal overload
- ▶ coupling requires manual re-engagement at multiple available intervals (60 degrees standard; alternate engagement intervals on request)
- ▶ well suited to higher speed applications

Note: Coupling can be disengaged manually. Contact R+W for details.



LOAD HOLDING / LOAD BLOCKING

- ▶ overload detection device
- ▶ only limited free rotation after overload disengagement, beyond which the clutch is fully blocked
- ▶ re-engages automatically when reversed back into original disengagement position
- ▶ switch plate moves at disengagement to signal overload
- ▶ useful in lift systems and other applications where the load must be supported after a brief torque release

GENERAL INFORMATION

TORQUE LIMITERS

SINGLE POSITION
MULTI-POSITION
LOAD HOLDING

Note: Automatic re-engagement only occurs at low speed.

GENERAL INFORMATION

R+W safety couplings operate as spring loaded ball-detent clutches. They protect drive components (e.g. motors, transmissions, and spindles) from damage caused by machine crashes and other forms of overload.

- ▶ The torque is transmitted by hardened balls (4) loaded into conical detents (5).
- ▶ The balls are loaded into the detents by the spring disc system (2) across the switch plate (3).

- ▶ The disengagement torque is continuously adjustable via the torque adjustment nut (1).
- ▶ At overload the balls exit their detents, moving the switch plate (3) and disc spring system (2) back away from the detents, separating the input from the output of the safety coupling.
- ▶ The movement of the switch plate (3) can be detected by a proximity switch (6) to signal the drive to shut down.

FUNCTION OF THE BALL-DETENT SYSTEM

SK **SL** **ES2**

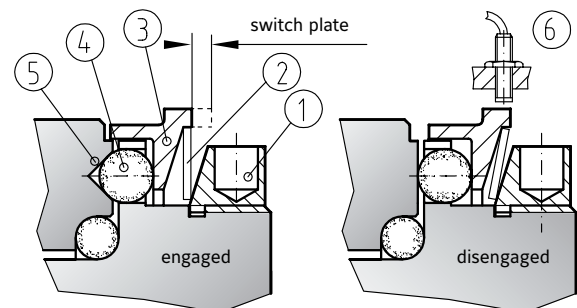
SINGLE POSITION / MULTI-POSITION

In these designs the disc spring system continues to apply a light residual pressure when in its disengaged state. This pressure is sufficient to cause automatic re-engagement after the torque has been reduced to a level below the torque setting of the safety coupling.

SK **ES2**

LOAD HOLDING / LOAD BLOCKING

The input and output of the safety coupling are only allowed limited free rotation after disengagement. This free rotation is sufficient to allow the switch plate to move and the overload condition to be signaled (see page 85).



- ① Torque adjustment nut ③ Switch plate ⑤ Conical detent
② Disc spring system ④ Drive ball ⑥ Proximity switch

GENERAL INFORMATION

TORQUE LIMITERS

FULL DISENGAGEMENT

Only attempt re-engagement when the machine is stopped.

FUNCTION OF THE BALL-DETENT SYSTEM

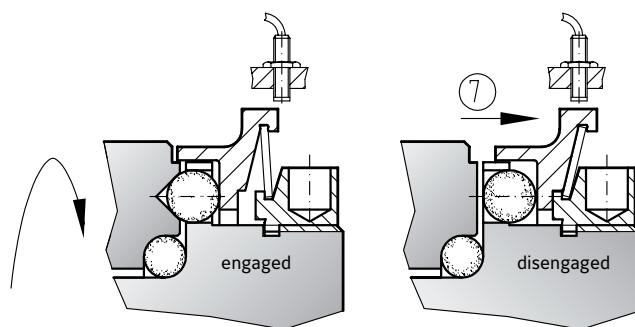
SK

ES2

FULL DISENGAGEMENT

In the full disengagement version the spring system (7) snaps over center, eliminating residual force on the ball-detent system. This causes a complete separation at overload, allowing shafts to spin freely until they are stopped.

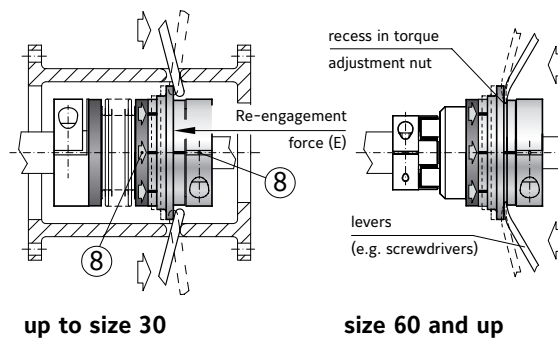
- Re-engagement must be performed manually (see figure at right).



BALL-DETENT CLUTCHES ARE THE SAME DESIGN IN THE SK AND ES2 SIZES

The R+W full disengagement safety coupling can be re-engaged at any of 6 intervals by pressing the spring system back into its locked position. The re-engagement intervals are indicated by reference markings (8) on the coupling.

From size 60 and up a recess is included in the torque adjustment nut, allowing for 2 levers to be used in a self contained fashion, as shown in the figure on the right.



SAFETY COUPLINGS
SK | ES | SL

GENERAL INFORMATION TORQUE LIMITERS

BEHAVIOR AND CHARACTERISTICS

SPRING SYSTEM

R+W safety couplings work exclusively with a disc spring system with a special characteristic. Prior to the torque adjustment nut coming into contact with the disc springs and applying pressure (1) no torque transmission is possible. Once the spring is loaded, the active range of the spring system had been reached, with the spring rate declining as further compression takes place, both prior to, and during disengagement (2). Once completely depressed, the spring system is rigid (3).

As the safety coupling is in the process of disengaging, the spring force continues to decline. This advantage guarantees the shortest possible disengagement times (1-2 msec), very low wear while running disengaged, and very low residual friction in general (2-5%).

IMPORTANT!

The minimum and maximum torque values of the R+W safety couplings are at the limits of the active range of the disc spring system. Therefore it is critical not to exit the manufacturer specified torque adjustment range.

ROTATIONAL SPEED

The rotational speed at disengagement significantly influences the service life of the coupling. At lower speeds the coupling can handle many thousands of disengagements with no degradation to performance. Please contact R+W for details if applying the safety coupling to a high speed shaft.

WEAR

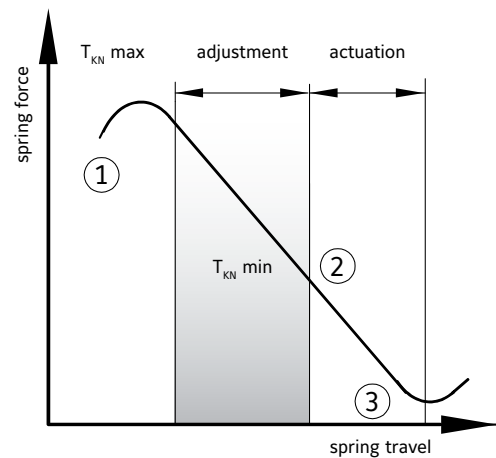
In its engaged state the safety coupling is completely wear free. Service life can be extended significantly by taking measures to stop shaft rotation quickly after disengagement.

MAINTENANCE

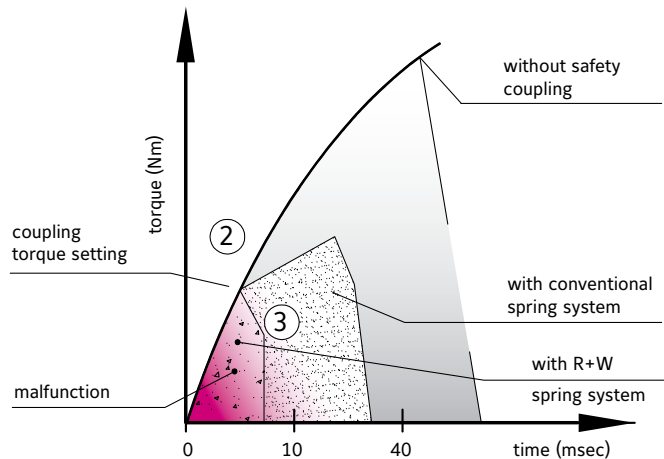
The R+W safety couplings are maintenance free and lubricated for life.

SPRING CHARACTERISTIC

special design



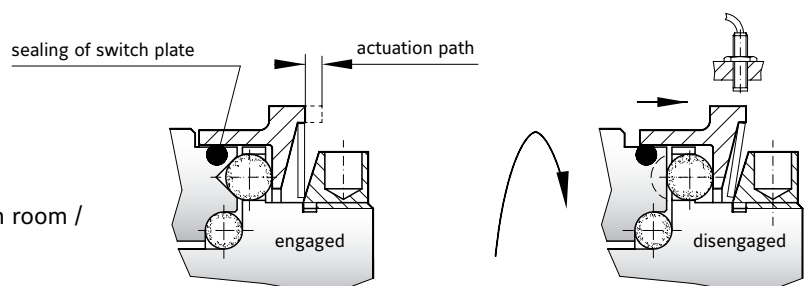
DISENGAGEMENT



SAFETY COUPLING WITH SEAL (OPTIONAL)

Benefits of sealing:

- ▶ Protection from harmful contaminants
- ▶ No leakage of grease
- ▶ Recommended for harsh environments or clean room / sanitary application requirements



GENERAL INFORMATION TORQUE LIMITERS

RADIAL LOADS SAFETY COUPLINGS

SK1

SKN

SKP

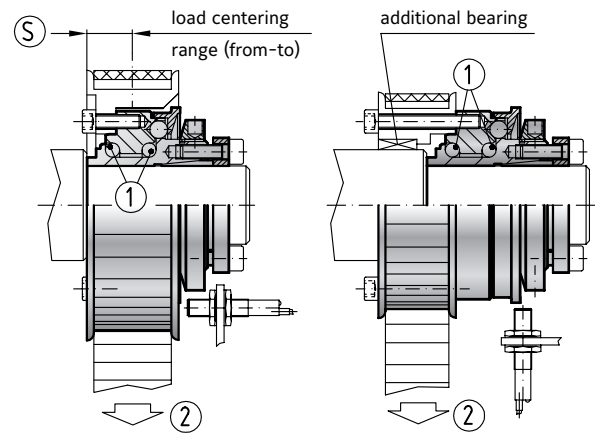
SLN

SLP

The models shown above have an integral bearing (1) to support the drive attachment (e.g. timing belt or chain sprocket, gear, or hand wheel). The maximum radial load (2) is listed in the table below.

If the center of the overhung load is located within dimension range (S) no additional bearing support is necessary. For offset mounting additional bearings can be used to support the load. This is useful in cases where the attached component is too small to fit over the coupling output flange or has a large width.

Depending on the installation space, ball, roller or needle bearings can all be used.



| SIZE SK1/SKN/SKP | 1.5 | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 2500 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Max. radial load (N) | 50 | 100 | 200 | 500 | 1400 | 1800 | 2300 | 3000 | 3500 | 4500 | 5600 | 8000 | 12000 | 20000 |
| (S) from-to (mm) | 3-6 | 5-8 | 5-11 | 6-14 | 7-17 | 10-24 | 10-24 | 12-24 | 12-26 | 12-28 | 16-38 | 16-42 | 20-50 | 28-60 |

| SIZE SLN/SLP | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Max. radial load (N) | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1600 |
| (S) from-to (mm) | 4-14 | 5-18 | 6-20 | 6-23 |

SK1

WITH CONICAL CLAM

0.1 - 2,800 Nm



PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Clamping ring size 1.5 - 10:** aluminum
- ▶ **Conical clamping bushing size 15 - 2500:** steel

DESIGN

Size 1.5 - 10 with clamping ring and a single clamping screw.

Size 15 - 2500 with conical clamping bushing and six screws.

Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120° C.

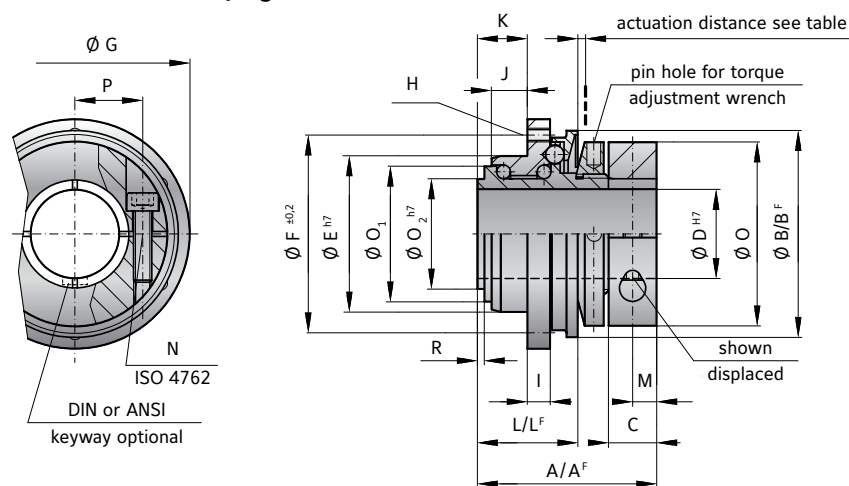
AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ **W** = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ **D** = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ **G** = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ **F** = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



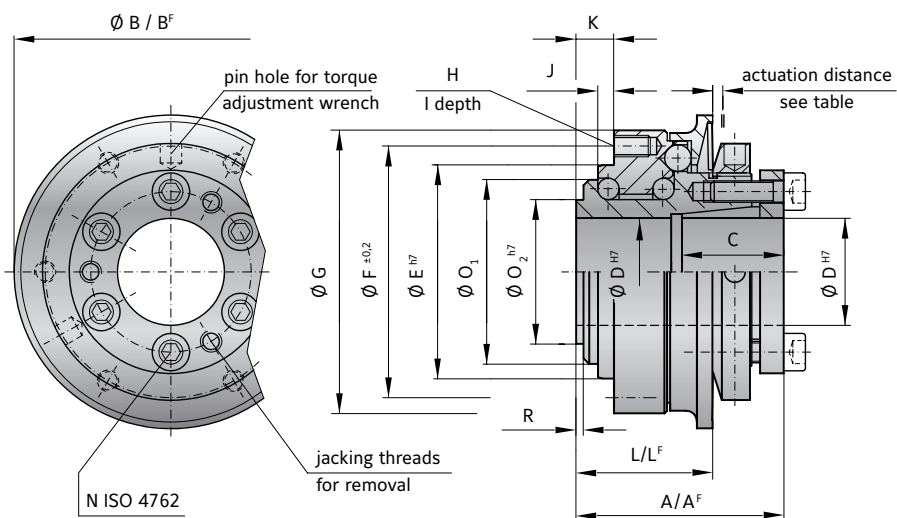
MINIATURE DESIGN | SIZE 1.5 - 10

Standard with clamping collar



STANDARD DESIGN | SIZE 15 - 2,500

Standard with conical clamping bushing



MODEL SK1

| SIZE | | MINIATURE DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 1.5 | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 2500 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) (Nm) | T _{KN} | 0.1-0.6 0.4-1 0.8-2 | 0.2-1.5 0.5-2.2 1.5-3.5 | 1-3 2-4.5 3-7 | 2-6 4-12 7-18 | 5-15 12-25 20-40 35-70 | 5-20 10-30 20-60 50-100 | 10-30 25-80 50-115 | 20-70 45-150 80-225 | 30-90 60-160 140-280 250-400 | 100-200 150-240 220-440 | 80-200 200-350 320-650 | 400-650 500-800 650-950 | 600-800 700-1200 1000-1800 | 1500-2000 2000-2500 2300-2800 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) ("F" Version) (Nm) | T _{KN} | 0.3-0.8 or 0.6-1.3 | 0.2-1 or 0.7-2 | 2.5-4.5 | 2-5 4-10 8-15 | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 10-30 20-40 30-60 | 20-60 40-80 80-150 | 80-140 or 130-200 | 120-180 160-300 300-450 | 50-150 100-300 250-500 | 200-400 or 450-850 | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 | 1400-2200 or 1800-2700 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 23 | 28 | 32 | 39 | 40 | 50 | 54 | 58 | 63 | 70 | 84 | 95 | 109 | 146 |
| Overall length ("F" Version) (mm) | A ^F | 23 | 28 | 32 | 39 | 40 | 50 | 54 | 58 | 66 | 73 | 88 | 95 | 117 | 152 |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm) | B | 23 | 29 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 | 242 |
| Actuation ring Ø, ("F" Version) (mm) | B ^F | 24 | 32 | 42 | 51.5 | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 117 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 | 258 |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C | 7 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 22 | 27.5 | 32 | 32 | 41 | 41 | 49 | 61 | 80 |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D | 4-8 | 4-12 | 5-14 | 6-16 | 8-22 | 12-22 | 12-29 | 15-37 | 20-44 | 25-56 | 25-56 | 30-60 | 35-70 | 50-100 |
| Pilot diameter h7 (mm) | E | 14 | 22 | 25 | 34 | 40 | 47 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 82 | 90 | 100 | 125 | 168 |
| Bolt-hole circle diameter ± 0.2 (mm) | F | 22 | 28 | 35 | 43 | 47 | 54 | 63 | 78 | 85 | 98 | 110 | 120 | 148 | 202 |
| Flange outside diameter -0.2 (mm) | G | 26 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 53 | 63 | 72 | 87 | 98 | 112 | 128 | 140 | 165 | 240 |
| Thread | H | 4xM2 | 4xM2.5 | 6xM2.5 | 6xM3 | 6xM4 | 6xM5 | 6xM5 | 6xM6 | 6xM6 | 6xM8 | 6xM8 | 6xM10 | 6xM12 | 6xM16 |
| Thread depth (mm) | I | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 24 |
| Centering length -0.2 (mm) | J | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 13.5 | 20 |
| Distance (mm) | K | 5 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 21 | 19 | 25 | 34 |
| Distance (mm) | L | 11 | 15 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 44 | 47 | 59 | 67 | 82 | 112 |
| Distance, ("F" Version) (mm) | L ^F | 11.5 | 16 | 18 | 24 | 27 | 37 | 39 | 41.5 | 47 | 51.5 | 68 | 75 | 94 | 120 |
| Distance | M | 3.5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Screw ISO 4762 | N | 1xM2.5 | 1xM3 | 1xM4 | 1xM4 | 6xM4 | 6xM5 | 6xM5 | 6xM6 | 6xM6 | 6xM8 | 6xM8 | 6xM10 | 6xM12 | 6xM16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4.5 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 40 | 70 | 120 |
| Outside diameter clamp ring Ø (mm) | O | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter (mm) | O ₁ | 13 | 18 | 21 | 30 | 35 | 42 | 49 | 62 | 67 | 75 | 84 | 91 | 112 | 154 |
| Diameter h7 (mm) | O ₂ | 11 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 27 | 32 | 39 | 50 | 55 | 65 | 72 | 75 | 92 | 128 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | P | 6.5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distance (mm) | R | 1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4.5 | 6 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 5.20 | 8.6 | 20 | 31.5 | 210 |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.03 | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 10 | 28 |
| Actuation distance (mm) | | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 |

A^F, B^F, L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F)

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SK1 | 10 | W | 12.7 | 4 | 2-6 | XX |
|---|-----|----|---|------|---|-----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Function system | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SK1 / 10 / W / 12.7 / 4 / 2-6 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | | |

PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

► **Clutch system:** hardened steel

DESIGN

With DIN 6885 or ANSI B17.1 keyway.
Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120° C.

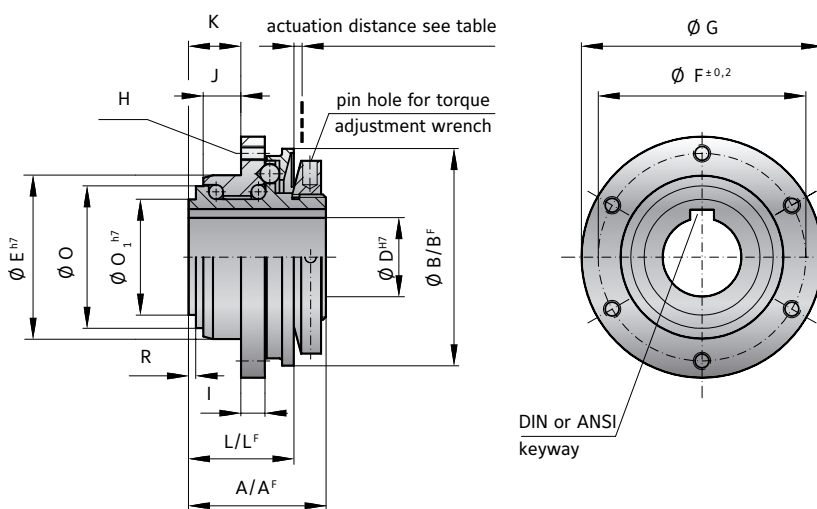
AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- G = Load holding / load blocking
- F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



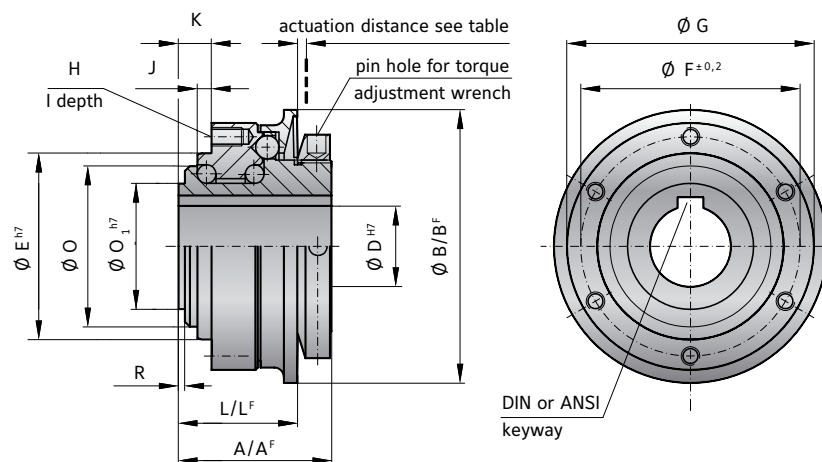
MINIATURE DESIGN | SIZE 1.5 - 10

Standard with keyway mounting



STANDARD DESIGN | SIZE 15 - 2,500

Standard with keyway mounting



MODEL SKP

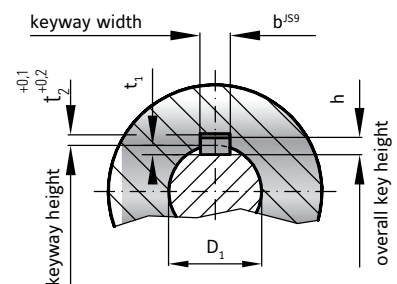
| | | MINIATURE DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SIZE | | 1.5 | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 2500 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) | (Nm) T_{KN} | 0.1-0.6 0.4-1 0.8-2 | 0.2-1.5 0.5-2.2 1.5-3.5 | 1-3 2-4.5 3-7 | 2-6 4-12 7-18 | 5-15 12-25 20-40 35-70 | 5-20 10-30 20-60 50-100 | 10-30 25-80 50-115 | 20-70 45-150 80-225 | 30-90 60-160 140-280 250-400 | 100-200 150-240 220-440 | 80-200 200-350 320-650 | 400-650 500-800 650-950 | 600-800 700-1200 1000-1800 | 1500-2000 2000-2500 2300-2800 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) ("F" Version) | (Nm) T_{KN} | 0.3-0.8 or 0.6-1.3 | 0.2-1 or 0.7-2 | 2.5-4.5 | 2-5 4-10 8-15 | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 10-30 20-40 30-60 | 20-60 40-80 80-150 | 80-140 or 130-200 | 120-180 160-300 300-450 | 50-150 100-300 250-400 | 200-400 or 450-850 | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 | 1400-2200 or 1800-2700 |
| Overall length A | (mm) A | 15.5 | 20 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 43 | 46 | 48.5 | 54 | 57 | 71.5 | 80 | 99 | 135 |
| Overall length ("F" Version) | (mm) A ^F | 15.5 | 20 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 43 | 46 | 48.5 | 57 | 60 | 75 | 91 | 110 | 141 |
| Actuation ring \varnothing | (mm) B | 23 | 29 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 | 242 |
| Actuation ring \varnothing , ("F" Version) | (mm) B ^F | 24 | 32 | 42 | 51.5 | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 117 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 | 258 |
| Inner diameter from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 | (mm) D | 4-8* | 4-10* | 4-12* | 4-16* | 8-18 | 12-24.5 | 12-28 | 15-38 | 20-42 | 25-50 | 25-58 | 30-60 | 35-73 | 50-95 |
| Pilot diameter h7 | (mm) E | 14 | 22 | 25 | 34 | 40 | 47 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 82 | 90 | 100 | 125 | 168 |
| Bolt-hole circle diameter ± 0.2 | (mm) F | 22 | 28 | 35 | 43 | 47 | 54 | 63 | 78 | 85 | 98 | 110 | 120 | 148 | 202 |
| Flange outside diameter -0.2 | (mm) G | 26 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 53 | 63 | 72 | 87 | 98 | 112 | 128 | 140 | 165 | 240 |
| Thread | H | 4xM2 | 4xM2.5 | 6xM2.5 | 6xM3 | 6xM4 | 6xM5 | 6xM5 | 6xM6 | 6xM6 | 6xM8 | 6xM8 | 6xM10 | 6xM12 | 6xM16 |
| Thread depth | (mm) I | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 24 |
| Centering length -0.2 | (mm) J | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 13.5 | 20 |
| Distance | (mm) K | 5 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 21 | 19 | 25 | 34 |
| Distance | (mm) L | 11 | 15 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 44 | 47 | 59 | 67 | 82 | 112 |
| Distance, ("F" Version) | (mm) L ^F | 11.5 | 16 | 18 | 24 | 27 | 37 | 39 | 41.5 | 47 | 51.5 | 68 | 75 | 94 | 120 |
| Diameter | (mm) O | 13 | 18 | 21 | 30 | 35 | 42 | 49 | 62 | 67 | 75 | 84 | 91 | 112 | 154 |
| Diameter h7 | (mm) O ₁ | 11 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 27 | 32 | 39 | 50 | 55 | 65 | 72 | 75 | 92 | 128 |
| Distance | (mm) R | 1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4.5 | 6 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 5.20 | 8.6 | 20 | 31.5 | 210 |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | 0.03 | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 10 | 28 |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 |

A^F, B^F, L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F) * \varnothing 12 mm only available with shallow keyway (height = 1.2mm^{0.2})
 * bore diameter < 6 mm delivered without keyway

KEYWAY ACCORDING TO DIN 6885 (R+W STANDARD)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| D ₁ from to | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 17 | 22 | 30 | 38 | 44 | 50 | 58 | 65 | 75 | 85 | 95 | 110 |
| b ^{JS9} | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | |
| h | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 16 | |
| t ₁ | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5.5 | 6 | 7 | 7.5 | 9 | 9 | 10 | |
| t ₂ ^{+0.1/+0.2} | 1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | |

Bore diameters specified as common inch sizes receive standard keyways according to ANSI B17.1. Special keyway dimensions are also available upon request.



| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SKP | 10 | W | 15.88 | 4 | 2-6 | XX |
|--|-----|----|---|-------|---|-----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Function system | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SKP / 10 / W / 15.88 / 4 / 2-6 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | | |

PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Clamping collar:** up to size 500 aluminum, size 800 and up steel

DESIGN

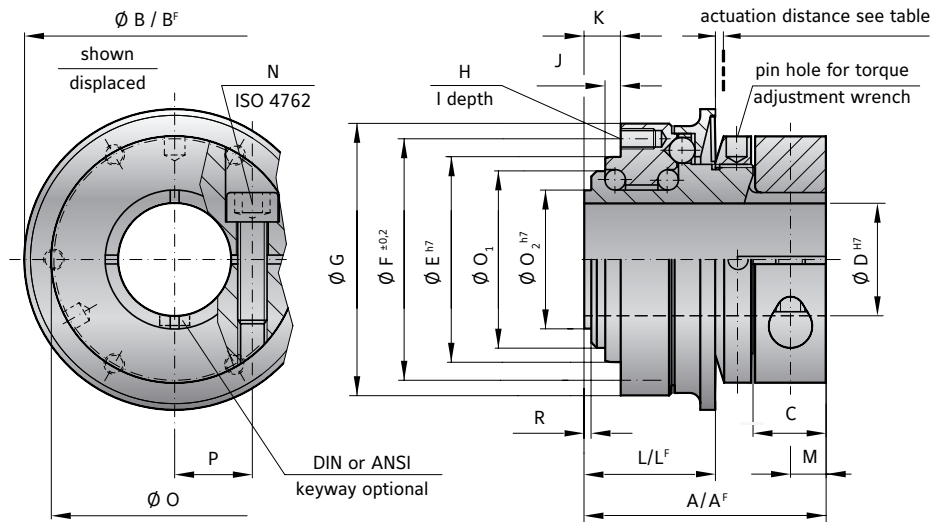
With clamping ring and one clamping screw. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ **W** = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ **D** = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ **G** = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ **F** = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



STANDARD DESIGN | SIZE 15 - 1,500



MODEL SKN

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) | (Nm) T _{KN} | 5-10 or 8-20 | 10-25 or 20-40 | 10-30 or 25-80 | 20-70 45-150 80-180 | 30-90 60-160 120-240 | 100-200 150-240 200-320 | 80-200 200-350 300-500 | 400-650 500-800 600-850 | 600-800 700-1200 1000-1800 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) ("F" Version) | (Nm) T _{KN} | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 10-30 20-40 30-60 | 20-60 40-80 80-150 | 80-140 or 130-200 | 120-180 or 160-300 | 50-150 100-300 250-500 | 200-400 or 450-800 | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 |
| Overall length | (mm) A | 47 | 59 | 65 | 71 | 80 | 84 | 101 | 115 | 145 |
| Overall length, ("F" Version) | (mm) A ^F | 47 | 59 | 65 | 73 | 83 | 87 | 107 | 126 | 160 |
| Actuation ring Ø | (mm) B | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 |
| Actuation ring Ø, ("F" Version) | (mm) B ^F | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 117 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 |
| Clamping fit length | (mm) C | 13.5 | 16 | 20 | 23 | 26 | 26 | 30 | 35 | 46 |
| Inside diameter from Ø to Ø H7 | (mm) D | 12-22* | 14-25.4* | 16-32 | 19-40* | 24-44 | 30-56* | 35-60* | 40-62* | 50-72* |
| Pilot diameter h7 | (mm) E | 40 | 47 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 82 | 90 | 100 | 125 |
| Bolt-hole circle diameter ± 0.2 | (mm) F | 47 | 54 | 63 | 78 | 85 | 98 | 110 | 120 | 148 |
| Flange outside diameter -0.2 | (mm) G | 53 | 63 | 72 | 87 | 98 | 112 | 128 | 140 | 165 |
| Thread | H | 6xM4 | 6xM5 | 6xM5 | 6xM6 | 6xM6 | 6xM8 | 6xM8 | 6xM10 | 6xM12 |
| Thread depth | (mm) I | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 16 |
| Centering length -0.2 | (mm) J | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 13.5 |
| Distance | (mm) K | 8 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 21 | 19 | 25 |
| Distance | (mm) L | 27 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 44 | 47 | 59 | 67 | 82 |
| Distance, ("F" Version) | (mm) L ^F | 27 | 37 | 39 | 41.5 | 47 | 51.5 | 68 | 75 | 94 |
| Distance | M | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 14.5 | 18 | 22.5 |
| Screw ISO 4762 | N | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M14 | M16 | M20 |
| Tightening torque | | 8 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 120 | 130 | 210 | 270 | 500 |
| Clamp ring Ø | O | 49 | 55 | 67 | 85 | 94 | 110 | 121 | 134 | 157 |
| Diameter | (mm) O ₁ | 35 | 42 | 49 | 62 | 67 | 75 | 84 | 91 | 112 |
| Diameter h7 | (mm) O ₂ | 27 | 36 | 39 | 50 | 55 | 65 | 72 | 75 | 92 |
| Distance between centers | (mm) P | 17.5 | 19 | 23.5 | 30 | 32.5 | 39 | 43.5 | 45 | 52 |
| Distance | (mm) R | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4.5 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 5.20 | 8.60 | 20 | 31.5 |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 10 |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 |

A^F, B^F, L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F)

* keyway with max. bore only in clamping hub possible.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SKN | 60 | W | 19.05 | 60 | 25-80 | XX |
|---|-----|----|---|-------|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Function system | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SKN / 60 / W / 19.05 / 60 / 25-80 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | | |

SK2

WITH CLAMPING HUBS

0.1 - 1,800 Nm



PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Clamping hubs:** up to size 80 aluminum, size 150 and up steel

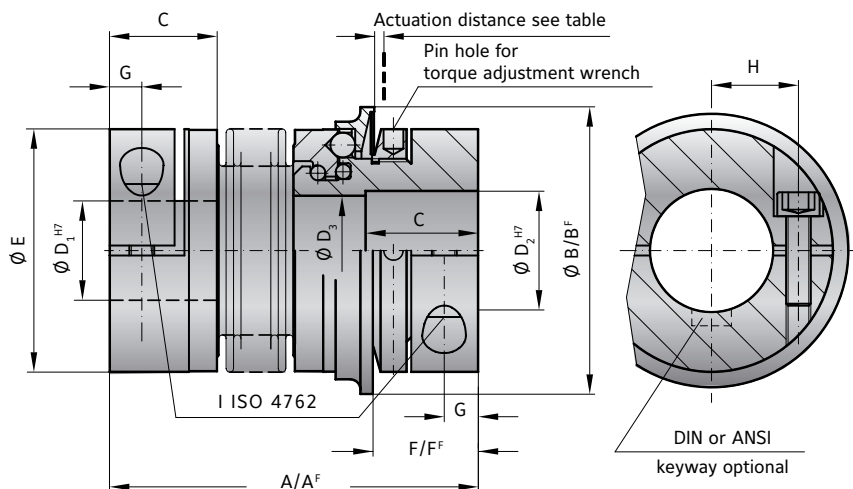
DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with one clamping screw in each. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable

temperature range from -30 to +100° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ **W** = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ **D** = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ **G** = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ **F** = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



MODEL SK2

| SIZE | | 1.5 | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) (Nm) | T_{KN} | 0.1-0.6 0.4-1 0.8-1.5 | 0.2-1.5 or 0.5-2 | 1-3 or 3-6 | 2-6 or 4-12 | 5-10 or 8-20 | 10-25 or 20-40 | 10-30 or 25-80 | 20-70 or 30-90 | 20-70 45-150 80-180 | 30-90 60-160 120-240 | 100-200 200-350 300-500 | 80-200 500-800 650-850 | 400-650 500-800 650-850 | 650-800 700-1200 1000-1800 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) ("F" Version) (Nm) | T_{KN} | 0.3-0.8 or 0.6-1.3 | 0.2-1 or 0.7-2 | 2.5-4.5 | 2-5 or 5-10 | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 20-40 or 30-60 | 20-60 or 40-80 | 20-60 40-80 80-150 | 80-140 or 130-200 | 120-180 or 160-300 | 60-150 100-300 250-500 | 200-400 or 450-800 | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 42 | 46 51 | 57 65 | 65 74 | 75 82 | 87 95 | 102 112 | 115 127 | 116 128 | 128 140 | 139 153 | 163 177 | 190 | 223 |
| Overall length, ("F" Version) (mm) | A ^F | 42 | 46 51 | 57 65 | 65 74 | 75 82 | 87 95 | 102 112 | 117 129 | 118 130 | 131 143 | 142 156 | 167 181 | 201 | 232 |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm) | B | 23 | 29 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 |
| Actuation ring Ø, ("F" Version) (mm) | B ^F | 24 | 32 | 42 | 51.5 | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 98 | 117 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C | 11 | 13 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 27 | 31 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 42 | 51 | 48 | 67 |
| Inside diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D ₁ /D ₂ | 3-8* | 4-12* | 5-14* | 6-16* | 10-26 | 12-30 | 15-32 | 19-42 | 19-42 | 24-45 | 30-60 | 35-60 | 40-75 | 50-80 |
| Diameter (mm) | D ₃ | 9.1 | 12.1 | 14.1 | 20.1 | 21.1 | 24.1 | 32.1 | 36.1 | 36.1 | 42.1 | 58.1 | 60.1 | 60.1 | 68.1 |
| Outside diameter of coupling (mm) | E | 19 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 123 | 134 | 157 |
| Distance (mm) | F | 12 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 24 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 35 | 35 | 45 | 50 | 63 |
| Distance, ("F" Version) (mm) | F ^F | 11.5 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 22 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 33 | 35 | 43 | 54 | 61 |
| Distance (mm) | G | 3.5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 12.5 | 13 | 17 | 18 | 22.5 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | H | 6 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 39 | 41 | 2x48 | 2x55 |
| Screw ISO 4762 | I | M2.5 | M3 | M4 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | 2xM16 | 2xM20 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | I | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4.5 | 8 | 15 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 120 | 130 | 200 | 250 | 470 |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.047 | 0.07 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 9.6 | 14 | 21 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.01 | 0.01 0.01 | 0.02 0.02 | 0.06 0.07 | 0.10 0.15 | 0.27 0.32 | 0.75 0.80 | 1.80 1.90 | 2.50 2.80 | 5.10 5.30 | 11.5 11.8 | 22.8 23.0 | 42.0 | 83.0 |
| Torsional stiffness (10 ³ Nm/rad) | C _T | 0.7 | 1.2 1.3 | 7 5 | 9 8 | 20 15 | 39 28 | 76 55 | 129 85 | 175 110 | 191 140 | 420 350 | 510 500 | 780 | 1304 |
| Lateral ± (mm) | max. values | 0.15 | 0.15 0.20 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.30 | 0.15 0.20 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.25 0.30 | 0.25 0.30 | 0.30 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Angular ± (Degree) | max. values | 1 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | | 70 | 40 30 | 290 45 | 280 145 | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 920 255 | 1550 435 | 2040 610 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 |
| Actuation distance (mm) | | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 |

A^F, B^F, L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F)
* keyway with max. bore only in clamping hub possible.

Larger versions available upon request.

SK3

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING SYSTEM

5 - 2,800 Nm



PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Clamping hubs / bushings:** steel

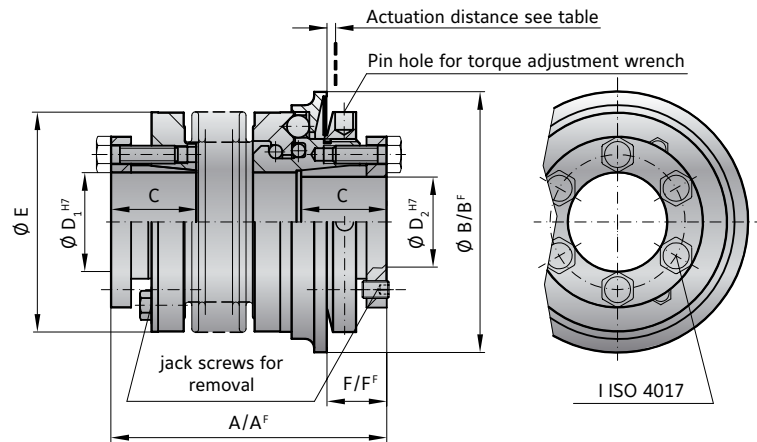
Operable temperature range from -30 to +100° C.

DESIGN

Two conical clamping assemblies with six tightening screws each, plus jack screws for removal. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ G = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



MODEL SK3

| SIZE | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1500 | 2500 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Adjustment range available from (approx. values) (Nm) | T_{KN} | 5-10 or 8-20 | 10-25 or 20-40 | 10-30 or 25-80 | 20-70 or 45-150 80-200 | 30-90 60-160 140-280 | 100-200 150-240 220-400 | 80-200 200-350 300-500 | 400-650 500-800 600-900 | 650-850 700-1200 1000-1800 | 1500-2000 2000-2500 2300-2800 |
| Adjustment range available from (approx. values) ("F" Version) (Nm) | T_{KN} | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 20-40 or 30-60 | 20-60 40-80 80-150 | 80-140 or 130-200 | 120-180 or 160-300 | 60-150 100-300 250-500 | 200-400 or 450-800 | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 | 1400-2200 or 1800-2700 |
| Overall length ±2 (mm) | A | 62 69 | 72 80 | 84 94 | 93 105 | 99 111 | 114 128 | 123 136 | 151 | 175 | 246 |
| Overall length ("F" Version) ±2 (mm) | A ^F | 62 69 | 72 80 | 84 94 | 93 105 | 102 114 | 117 131 | 127 140 | 151 | 184 | 252 |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm) | B | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 | 243 |
| Actuation ring Ø ("F" Version) (mm) | B ^F | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 117 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 | 258 |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C | 19 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 32 | 41 | 41 | 49 | 61 | 80 |
| Inside diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D ₁ /D ₂ | 10-22 | 12-23 | 12-29 | 15-37 | 20-44 | 25-56 | 25-60 | 30-60 | 35-70 | 50-100 |
| Outside diameter of coupling (mm) | E | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 123 | 133 | 157 | 200 |
| Distance (mm) | F | 13 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 31 | 30 | 34 |
| Distance ("F" Version) (mm) | F ^F | 13 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 20 | 26 | 31 |
| 6x Screw ISO 4017 | I | M4 | M5 | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | I | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 40 | 70 | 120 |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 9.0 | 16.3 | 35 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.10 0.15 | 0.28 0.30 | 0.75 0.80 | 1.90 2.00 | 2.80 3.00 | 5.50 6.00 | 11.0 12.8 | 20 | 42 | 257 |
| Torsional stiffness (10 ³ Nm/rad) | C _T | 20 15 | 39 28 | 76 55 | 175 110 | 191 140 | 420 350 | 510 500 | 780 | 1304 | 3400 |
| Lateral | max. values | 0.15 0.20 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.25 0.30 | 0.25 0.30 | 0.30 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Angular | max. values | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 2 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Lateral spring stiffness | | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 380 | 1550 435 | 2040 610 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 |
| Actuation distance | | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 | 3 |

A^F. B^F. L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F) Larger versions available upon request.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SK3 SK5 | 60 | 84 | D | 16 | 19.05 | 25 | 10-30 | XX |
|----------------------------|-----------|----|----|---|----|-------|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | | | | |
| Function system | | | | ● | | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SK3 / 60 / 84 / D / 16 / 19.05 / 25 / 10-30 / XX; XX=special 30 deg re-engagement angle)

SK5

BLIND MATE WITH CLAMPING HUBS

0.1 - 850 Nm



PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel
- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Clamping hubs:** up to size 80 aluminum, size 150 and up steel
- ▶ **Tapered male segment:** high strength plastic

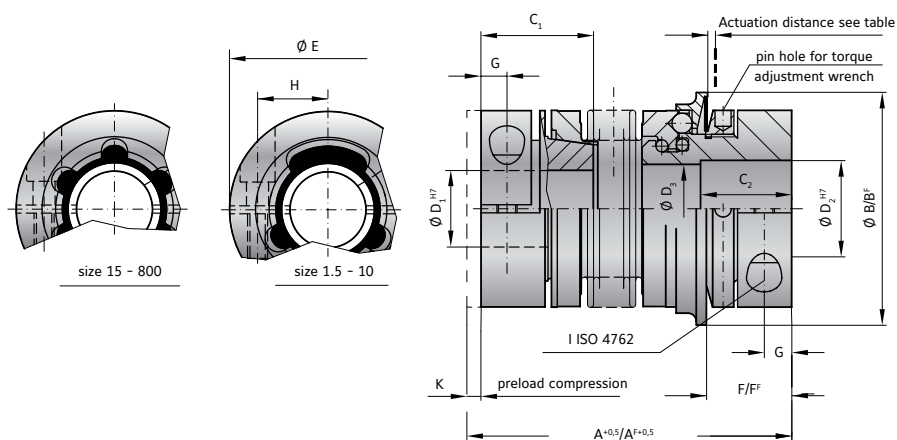
DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with one clamping screw each, and one of the clamping hubs with tapered male segment

for plug-in installation. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +100° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ **W** = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ **D** = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ **G** = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ **F** = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



MODEL SK5

| Size | | 1.5 | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) (Nm) | T _{KN} | 0.1-0.6 0.4-1 0.8-1.5 | 0.2-1.5 or 0.5-2 | 1-3 or 3-6 | 2-6 or 4-12 | 5-10 or 8-20 | 10-25 or 20-40 | 10-30 or 25-80 | 20-70 or 30-90 | 20-70 or 45-150 | 100-200 150-240 200-320 | 80-200 200-350 300-500 | 400-650 500-800 650-850 |
| Adjustment range available from - to (approx. values) ("F" Version) (Nm) | T _{KN} | 0.3-0.8 or 0.6-1.3 | 0.2-1 or 0.7-2 | 2.5-4.5 | 2-5 or 5-10 | 7-15 | 8-20 or 16-30 | 20-40 or 30-60 | 20-60 or 40-80 | 80-150 | 120-200 or 160-300 | 60-150 100-300 250-500 | 200-400 or 450-800 |
| Overall length +0.5 (mm) | A | 44 | 48 54 | 60 68 | 70 79 | 76 83 | 89 97 | 105 115 | 115 127 | 116 128 | 143 157 | 166 180 | 196 |
| Overall length +0.5 ("F" Version) (mm) | A ^F | 44 | 48 54 | 60 68 | 70 79 | 76 83 | 89 97 | 105 115 | 117 129 | 118 130 | 146 160 | 170 184 | 207 |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm) | B | 23 | 29 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 92 | 120 | 135 | 152 |
| Actuation ring Ø ("F" Version) (mm) | B ^F | 24 | 32 | 42 | 51.5 | 62 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 98 | 132 | 155 | 177 |
| Clamping fit length C ₁ /C ₂ (mm) | C ₁ /C ₂ | 14 11 | 16 13 | 19 16 | 21 16 | 28 22 | 33 27 | 39 31 | 43 35 | 43 35 | 52 42 | 61 52 | 74 48 |
| Bore Diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D ₁ | 3-8* | 4-12* | 5-16* | 5-20* | 8-22* | 10-25* | 12-32 | 14-38* | 14-38* | 30-56 | 35-60 | 40-62* |
| Bore Diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) | D ₂ | 3-8* | 4-12* | 5-14* | 5-20* | 8-26 | 10-30 | 12-32 | 14-42 | 14-42 | 30-60 | 35-60 | 40-75 |
| Diameter (mm) | D ₃ | 9.1 | 12.1 | 14.1 | 20.1 | 21.1 | 24.1 | 32.1 | 36.1 | 36.1 | 58.1 | 60.1 | 60.1 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | E | 19 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 49 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 81 | 110 | 123 | 134 |
| Distance (mm) | F | 12 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 24 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 35 | 45 | 50 |
| Distance ("F" Version) (mm) | F ^F | 11.5 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 22 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 36 | 43 | 54 |
| Distance (mm) | G | 3.5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 18 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | H | 6 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 41 | 2x48 |
| Screw ISO 4762 | I | M2.5 | M3 | M4 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M16 | 2xM16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | I | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4.5 | 8 | 15 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 130 | 200 | 250 |
| Pretensioning, approx (mm) | | 0.1 - 0.5 | 0.2 - 0.7 | 0.2 - 0.7 | 0.2 - 1.0 | 0.2 - 1.0 | 0.3 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 1.5 | 0.5 - 2.0 | 0.8 - 2.0 |
| Axial recovery of coupling max. (N) | K | 4 | 8 5 | 15 10 | 25 30 | 20 12 | 50 30 | 70 45 | 48 32 | 82 52 | 157 106 | 140 96 | 200 |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.038 | 0.07 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2 | 2.4 | 5.9 | 9.6 | 15 |
| Moment of inertia (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.01 | 0.01 0.01 | 0.02 0.02 | 0.06 0.07 | 0.10 0.15 | 0.27 0.32 | 0.75 0.80 | 1.80 1.90 | 2.50 2.80 | 6.50 7.00 | 13.0 17.0 | 50 |
| Torsional stiffness (10 ³ Nm/rad) | C _T | 0.7 | 1.2 1.3 | 7 5 | 8 7 | 12 10 | 18 16 | 40 31 | 68 45 | 90 60 | 220 190 | 260 250 | 390 |
| Lateral ± (mm) | max. values | 0.15 | 0.15 0.20 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.30 | 0.15 0.20 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.20 0.25 | 0.25 0.30 | 0.30 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Angular ± (Degree) | | 1 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 2 | 1.5 2 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1 1.5 | 1.5 2 | 2 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm) | | 70 | 40 30 | 290 45 | 280 145 | 475 137 | 900 270 | 1200 420 | 920 290 | 1550 435 | 3750 1050 | 2500 840 | 2000 |
| Actuation distance (mm) | | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |

A^F, B^F, L^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F)

* keyway with max. bore only conditionally possible.

PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Clutch system:** hardened steel
- ▶ **Hub D1:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum, size 800 and up steel
- ▶ **Hub D2:** up to size 60 high strength aluminum, size 150 and up steel
- ▶ **Elastomer insert:** wear resistant thermally stable TPU

DETAILS FOR ELASTOMER INSERTS see page 66/67

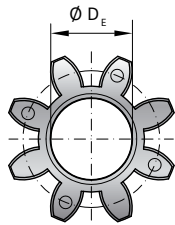
DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with one clamping

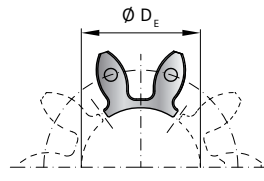
screw in each and concave driving jaws. Backlash free, vibration damping, electrically isolating elastomer insert press fit into the jaw sets. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

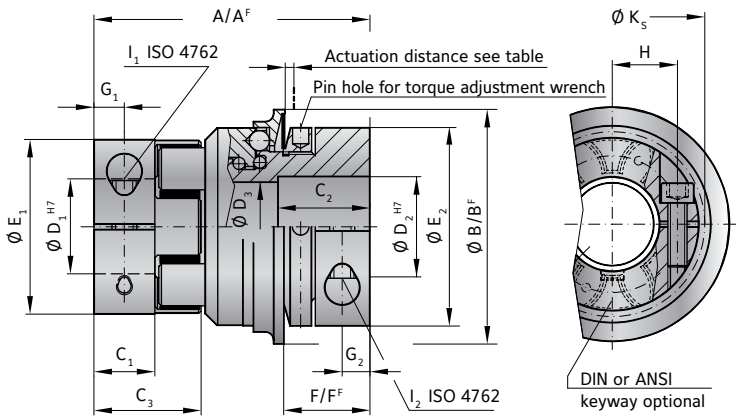
- ▶ **W** = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ **D** = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement
- ▶ **G** = Load holding / load blocking
- ▶ **F** = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement



Size 5-800 elastomer insert type A / B



Size 1500 includes 5x elastomer segments type A / B



MODEL ES2

| Size | | 5 | | 10 | | 20 | | 60 | | 150 | | 300 | | 450 | | 800 | | 1500 | |
|---|------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|------|---|------|--|------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 9 | 12 | 12.5 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 | 325 | 405 | 530 | 660 | 950 | 1100 | 1950 | 2450 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 18 | 24 | 25 | 32 | 34 | 42 | 120 | 150 | 320 | 400 | 650 | 810 | 1060 | 1350 | 1900 | 2150 | 3900 | 4900 |
| Adjustment range possible from -to (Nm) | T_{KN} | 1-3 or 3-6 | | 2-6 or 4-12 | | 10-25 or 20-40 | | 10-30 or 25-80 | | 20-70 or 45-150 or 80-180 | | 100-200 or 150-240 or 200-320 | | 80-200 or 200-350 or 300-500 | | 400-650 or 500-800 or 600-900 | | 600-850 or 700-1200 or 1000-1800 | |
| Adjustment range ("F" Version) possible from -to (Nm) | T_{KN}^F | 2.5 - 4.5 | | 2-5 or 5-10 | | 8-20 or 16-30 | | 20-40 or 30-60 | | 20-60 or 40-80 or 80-150 | | 120-180 or 180-300 | | 60-150 or 100-300 or 250-500 | | 200-400 or 450-800 | | 1000-1250 or 1250-1500 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 50 | 60 | 86 | 96 | 106 | 140 | 164 | 179 | 245 | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall length ("F" Version) (mm) | A_F | 50 | 60 | 86 | 96 | 108 | 143 | 168 | 190 | 257 | | | | | | | | | |
| Actuation ring \varnothing (mm) | B | 35 | 45 | 65 | 73 | 92 | 120 | 135 | 152 | 174 | | | | | | | | | |
| Outside diameter of actuation ring ("F" Version) (mm) | B_F | 42 | 51.5 | 70 | 83 | 98 | 132 | 155 | 177 | 187 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C_1 | 8 | 10.3 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 31 | 34 | 46 | 67 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fit length (mm) | C_2 | 14 | 16 | 27 | 31 | 35 | 42 | 51 | 45 | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Length of hub (mm) | C_3 | 16.7 | 20.7 | 31 | 36 | 39 | 52 | 57 | 74 | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to $\varnothing H7$ (mm) | D_1 | 4 - 12.7** | | 5 - 16** | | 8 - 25 | | 12 - 32 | | 19 - 36 | | 20 - 45 | | 28 - 60 | | 35 - 80 | | 35 - 90 | |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to $\varnothing H7$ (mm) | D_2 | 6 - 14** | | 6 - 16** | | 12 - 30 | | 15 - 32 | | 19 - 42 | | 30 - 60 | | 35 - 60 | | 40 - 75 | | 50 - 80 | |
| Diameter \varnothing (mm) | D_3 | 14.1 | 20.1 | 24.1 | 32.1 | 36.1 | 58.1 | 60.1 | 68.1 | 100 | | | | 60.1 | | 60.1 | | 68.1 | |
| Inside diameter (Elastomer insert) (mm) | D_E | 10.2 | 14.2 | 19.2 | 26.2 | 29.2 | 36.2 | 46.2 | 60.5 | 79 | | | | 60.5 | | 60.5 | | 79 | |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) | E_1 | 25 | 32 | 42 | 56 | 66.5 | 82 | 102 | 136.5 | 160 | | | | 102 | | 136.5 | | 160 | |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) | E_2 | 19 | 40 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 110 | 123 | 132 | 157 | | | | 123 | | 132 | | 157 | |
| Distance (mm) | F | 15 | 17 | 24 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 45 | 50 | 63 | | | | 45 | | 50 | | 63 | |
| Distance ("F" Version) (mm) | F_F | 14 | 16 | 22 | 29 | 30 | 35 | 43 | 54 | 61 | | | | 43 | | 54 | | 61 | |
| Distance (mm) | G_1 | 4 | 5 | 8.5 | 10 | 11 | 15 | 17.5 | 23 | 36 | | | | 17.5 | | 23 | | 36 | |
| Distance (mm) | G_2 | 5 | 5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 18 | 22.5 | | | | 17 | | 18 | | 22.5 | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | H_1 | 8 | 10.5 | 15 | 21 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 50.5 | 57 | | | | 38 | | 50.5 | | 57 | |
| Screws (ISO 4762) | I_1 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | 2x M16 | | | | M12 | | M16 | | 2x M16 | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | 2 | 4.5 | 8 | 15 | 35 | 70 | 120 | 290 | 300 | | | | 120 | | 290 | | 300 | |
| Distance between centers D2 side (mm) | H_2 | 10 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 39 | 41 | 48 | 55 | | | | 41 | | 48 | | 55 | |
| Screws (ISO 4762) | I_2 | M4 | M4 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | 2x M16 | 2x M20 | | | | M16 | | 2x M16 | | 2x M20 | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | 4 | 4.5 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 130 | 200 | 250 | 470 | | | | 200 | | 250 | | 470 | |
| Diameter with screwhead (mm) | K_S | 25 | 32 | 44.5 | 57 | 68 | 85 | 105 | 139 | 155 | | | | 105 | | 139 | | 155 | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 5.8 | 9.3 | 14.3 | 26 | | | | 9.3 | | 14.3 | | 26 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm^2) | J_{ges} | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.25 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 11 | 22 | 33.5 | 185 | | | | 22 | | 33.5 | | 185 | |
| Actuation distance (mm) | | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | | | | 2.2 | | 2.2 | | 3.0 | |

For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see page 105. A^F, B^F, F^F = Full disengagement / manual re-engagement version (F)

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter see table on page 70.
 ** keyway with max. bore only in clamping hub possible.



BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITERS TORQLIGHT® 0.1 - 2,800 Nm

LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN



GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT R+W SAFETY COUPLINGS:



SERVICE LIFE

As long as the technical limits are not exceeded these couplings are wear and maintenance free.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

DESIGN

In lightweight design

SPECIAL SOLUTIONS

Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, these safety couplings have been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and are available with certification.

SLN

WITH CLAMPING COLLAR 10 - 700 Nm

PROPERTIES

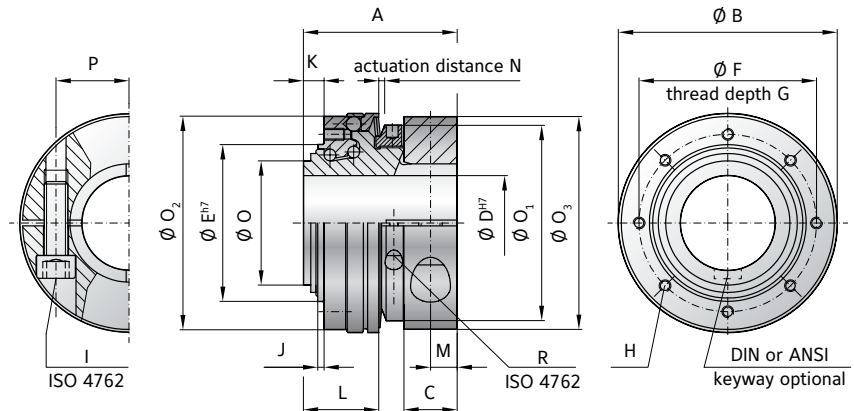


DESIGN

With clamping collar and a single clamping screw.
Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement



MODEL SLN

| SIZE | | | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Adjustment range* from - to | (Nm) | T _{KN} | 10-35 30-80 40-135 | 30-80 60-120 100-200 | 40-100 100-200 150-300 | 200-350 300-450 400-550 550-700 |
| Overall length | (mm) | A | 45 | 53 | 63 | 72 |
| Actuation ring Ø | (mm) | B | 63 | 74 | 92 | 118 |
| Clamping fit length | (mm) | C | 15 | 18 | 22 | 24 |
| Bore diameter from Ø to Ø H7 | (mm) | D | 12-30 | 16-35 | 19-42 | 22-60 |
| Pilot diameter h7 | (mm) | E | 43 | 53 | 68 | 85 |
| Bolt-hole circle diameter ± 0.2 | (mm) | F | 48 | 60 | 75 | 95 |
| Thread depth +1 | (mm) | G | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| Fastening threads | H | | 8x M4 | 8x M4 | 8x M5 | 8x M6 |
| Screw ISO 4762 | I | | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | | 15 | 40 | 75 | 130 |
| Centering length -0.2 | (mm) | J | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Distance | (mm) | K | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| Distance to actuation ring edge | (mm) | L | 23 | 26 | 32 | 36 |
| Distance | (mm) | M | 7.5 | 9 | 11 | 12 |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | N | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2 |
| Ø Base element | (mm) | O | 35 | 42 | 54 | 70 |
| Ø Adjustment nut | (mm) | O ₁ | 55 | 66 | 82 | 100 |
| Ø Flange -0.2 | (mm) | O ₂ | 58 | 72 | 87 | 110 |
| Ø Clamp ring | (mm) | O ₃ | 59 | 72 | 90 | 114 |
| Distance between centers | (mm) | P | 21.5 | 25 | 33 | 41 |
| Adjustment nut's clamp screw ISO 4762 | R | | M3 | M3 | M3 | M4 |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4.5 |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| Approx. moment of inertia at D max | (10 ⁻³ Kg·m ²) | J _{ges} | 0.15 | 0.3 | 1 | 3 |

*Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter / see table below

MAXIMUM TRANSMITTABLE TORQUE IN RELATION TO BORE DIAMETER

| SIZE | Ø 12 | Ø 15 | Ø 20 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 35 | Ø 40 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 30 | 30 | 55 | 80 | 110 | 130 | | | | | | |
| 60 | | 80 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 220 | | | | | |
| 150 | | | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | | | |
| 300 | | | | 350 | 430 | 510 | 590 | 670 | 750 | 830 | 910 |

Higher torque possible with keyway.

SLP

WITH KEYWAY CONNECTION

10 – 700 Nm

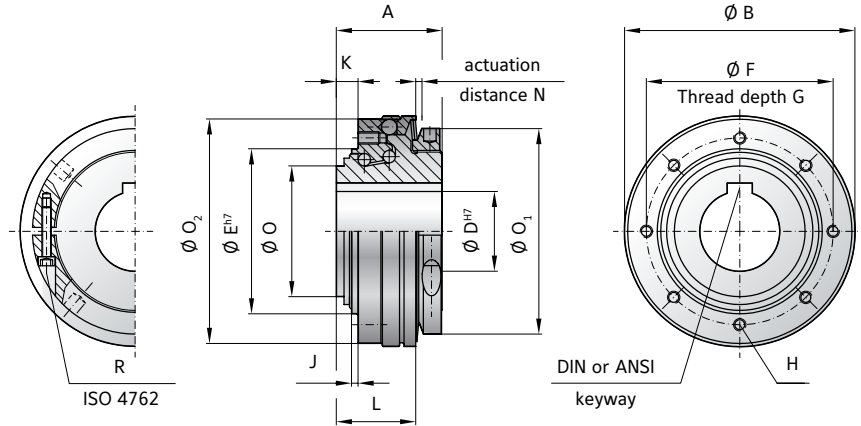


PROPERTIES

DESIGN
 With DIN 6885 or ANSI B17.1 keyway.
 Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement



MODEL SLP

| SIZE | | | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Adjustment range* from - to | (Nm) | T _{KN} | 10-35 30-80 40-135 | 30-80 60-120 100-200 | 40-100 100-200 150-300 | 200-350 300-450 400-550 550-700 |
| Overall length | (mm) | A | 30 | 35 | 41 | 48 |
| Actuation ring diameter | (mm) | B | 63 | 74 | 92 | 118 |
| Bore diameter from Ø to Ø H7 | (mm) | D | 12-25.4 (28)* | 16-30 (32)* | 19-44 (46)* | 22-54 (58)* |
| Pilot diameter h7 | (mm) | E | 43 | 53 | 68 | 85 |
| Bolt-hole circle diameter ± 0.2 | (mm) | F | 48 | 60 | 75 | 95 |
| Thread depth +1 | (mm) | G | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| Fastening threads | | H | 8x M4 | 8x M4 | 8x M5 | 8x M6 |
| Centering length -0.2 | (mm) | J | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Distance | (mm) | K | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| Distance to actuation ring edge | (mm) | L | 23 | 26 | 32 | 36 |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | N | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2 |
| Ø Base element | (mm) | O | 35 | 42 | 54 | 70 |
| Ø Adjustment nut | (mm) | O ₁ | 55 | 66 | 82 | 100 |
| Ø Flange -0.2 | (mm) | O ₂ | 58 | 72 | 87 | 110 |
| Adjustment nut's clamp screw ISO 4762 | | R | M3 | M3 | M3 | M4 |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4.5 |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | | 0.2 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| Approx. moment of inertia at D max. | (10 ⁻³ kgm ²) | J _{ges} | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 2.3 |

* maximum bore diameters shown are only available with shallow keyway according to DIN 6885/3 or special heights for inch bores

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SLN SLP | 60 | W | 25.4 | 80 | 60-120 | XX |
|--|-----------|----|---|------|----|--------|--|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Function system | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D H7 | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SLN / 60 / W / 25.4 / 80 / 60-120; XX=special dual keyway) | | | | | | | |

SL2

WITH CLAMPING HUBS

10 - 400 Nm



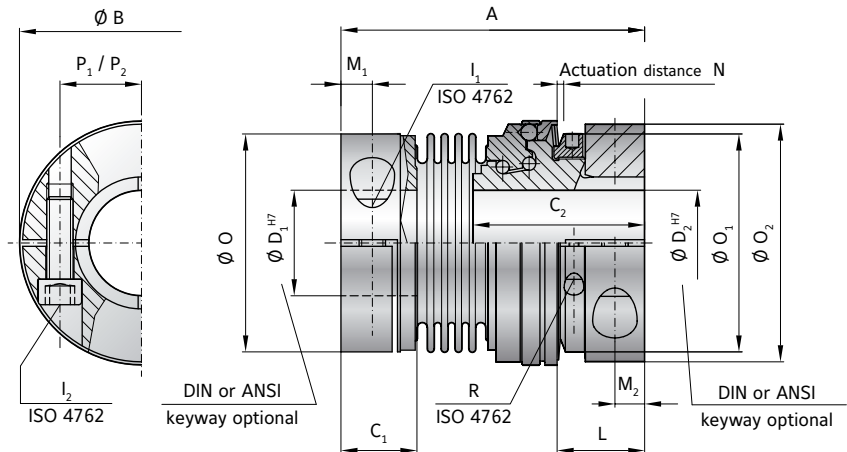
PROPERTIES

DESIGN

Clamping collar / clamping hub with one clamping screw each. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle. Special compact, high stiffness version. Operable temperature range from -30 to +100° C.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement



MODEL SL2

| SIZE | | | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 |
|--|------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Adjustment range* from - to | (Nm) | T _{KN} | 10-35 30-80 | 20-50 40-100 | 40-100 100-200 | 100-250 200-350 300-400 |
| Overall length | (mm) | A | 80 | 93 | 112 | 126 |
| Actuation ring diameter | (mm) | B | 63 | 74 | 92 | 118 |
| Hub length | (mm) | C ₁ /C ₂ | 21/45 | 23/53 | 28 / 63 | 34/72 |
| Bore diameter from Ø to Ø H7 | (mm) | D ₁ /D ₂ | 12-32/12-30 | 16-35 / 16-35 | 19-42 / 19-42 | 22-60 / 22-60 |
| Screw ISO 4762 | (mm) | | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | I ₁ /I ₂ | 15 | 40 | 75 | 130 |
| Distance to actuation ring edge | (mm) | L | 22 | 26 | 32 | 35 |
| Distance | (mm) | M ₁ /M ₂ | 7.5/7.5 | 9.5/9 | 11/11 | 13/12 |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | N | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2 |
| Ø Clamping hub Ø, (coupling end) | (mm) | O | 55.5 | 66 | 82 | 110 |
| Ø Adjustment nut | (mm) | O ₁ | 55 | 66 | 82 | 100 |
| Clamping ring Ø, (torque limiter end) | (mm) | O ₂ | 59 | 72 | 90 | 112 |
| Distance between centers, bellows side/safety element | (mm) | P ₁ /P ₂ | 20/21.5 | 23 / 25 | 27/33 | 39/41 |
| Adjustment nut's clamp screw ISO 4762 | | | M3 | M3 | M3 | M4 |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | R | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4.5 |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 2.8 |
| Approx. moment of inertia at D max. (10 ⁻³ Kgm ²) | | J _{ges} | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 6.2 |
| Torsional stiffness (10 ³ Nm/rad) | | | 31 | 72 | 141 | 157 |
| Lateral ± max. (mm) | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 |

*Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter / see table on page 103

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | SL2 SK2 | 60 | W | 30 | 20 | 80 | 40-100 | XX |
|----------------------------|-----------|----|---|----|----|----|--------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore / keyway dimensions). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | | |
| Function system | | | ● | | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm | | | | | | ● | | |
| Torque adjustment range Nm | | | | | | | ● | |

For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. SL2 / 60 / W / 30 / 20 / 80 / 40-100; XX=special dual keyway)

SAFETY COUPLINGS
SK | ES | SL



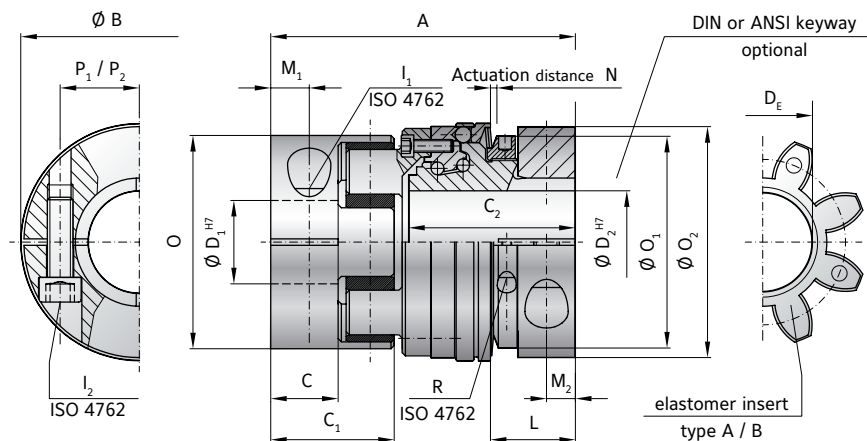
PROPERTIES

DESIGN

Clamping collar with clamping screw.
Clamping hub with concave driving jaws and clamping screw. Backlash free, vibration damping, electrically isolating elastomer insert press fit into the jaw sets. Clutch system: spring loaded ball-detent principle, in a special compact, low inertia design.

AVAILABLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

- ▶ W = Single position / automatic re-engagement (standard)
- ▶ D = Multi-position / automatic re-engagement



MODEL SLE

| SIZE | | 30 | | 60 | | 150 | | 300 | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|--|-------|-------|
| Type (elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | |
| Rated torque | T_{KN} | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 | 325 | 405 | 530 | 660 | |
| Max. torque | $T_{KN max}$ | 120 | 150 | 320 | 400 | 650 | 810 | 1060 | 1350 | |
| Adjustment range* possible from -to | (Nm) T_{KN} | 10-35 30-80 40-135 | | 30-80 60-120 100-200 | | 40-100 100-200 150-300 | | 200-350 300-450 400-550 550-700 | | |
| Overall length | (mm) | A | 85 | 93 | | 122 | | 135 | | |
| Actuation ring diameter | (mm) | B | 63 | 74 | | 92 | | 118 | | |
| Hub length (coupling hub end) | (mm) | C/C ₁ | 20 / 36 | 21 / 39 | | 31 / 52 | | 34 / 57 | | |
| Length of hub (torque limiting portion) | (mm) | C ₂ | 45 | 53 | | 63 | | 72 | | |
| Bore diameter from Ø to Ø H7 | (mm) | D ₁ /D ₂ | 12-32 / 12-30 | 16-36 / 16-35 | | 19-45 / 19-42 | | 22-60 / 22-60 | | |
| Inner diameter (elastomer insert) | (mm) | D _ε | 26.2 | 29.2 | | 36.2 | | 46.2 | | |
| ISO 4762 screw, coupling side / torque limiter side | | | M6 | M8 | | M10 | | M12 | | |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | I_1/I_2 | 15 | 40 | | 75 | | 130 | | |
| Distance to actuation ring edge | (mm) | L | 22 | 26 | | 32 | | 35 | | |
| Distance | (mm) | M_1/M_2 | 10 / 7.5 | 12 / 9 | | 15 / 11 | | 17.5 / 12 | | |
| Actuation distance | (mm) | N | 1.3 | 1.5 | | 1.8 | | 2 | | |
| Clamping hub Ø, elastomer coupling | (mm) | O | 56 | 66.5 | | 82 | | 102 | | |
| Ø Adjustment nut | (mm) | O ₁ | 55 | 66 | | 82 | | 100 | | |
| Clamping hub Ø, safety coupling | (mm) | O ₂ | 59 | 72 | | 90 | | 112 | | |
| Distance to clamping screw, coupling side / torque limiter side | (mm) | P_1/P_2 | 21 / 21.5 | 24 / 25 | | 29 / 33 | | 38 / 41 | | |
| Adjustment nut's clamp screw ISO 4762 | | | M3 | M3 | | M3 | | M4 | | |
| Tightening torque | (Nm) | R | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | 4.5 | | |
| Approx. weight | (kg) | | 0.4 | 0.8 | | 1.5 | | 2.9 | | |
| Approx. moment of inertia at D max. (10 ⁻³ Kg·m ²) | J_{ges} | | 0.3 | 1 | | 1.8 | | 5 | | |
| Static torsional rigidity | (Nm/rad) | | 3290 | 9750 | 4970 | 10600 | 12400 | 18000 | 15100 | 27000 |
| Dynamic torsional rigidity | (Nm/rad) | | 7940 | 11900 | 13400 | 29300 | 23700 | 40400 | 55400 | 81200 |
| Lateral ± | approx. (mm) | | 0.12 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.18 |



PROPERTIES

MATERIAL

- **Clutch system:** high strength steel, drive balls made from hardened steel
- **Hubs:** high strength aluminum
- **Elastomer insert:** wear resistant, thermally stable TPU

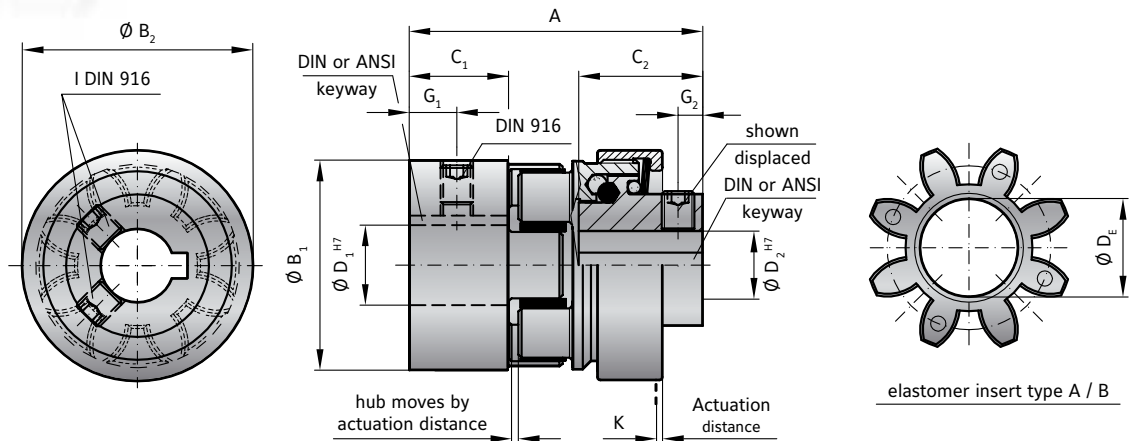
DESIGN

Two hubs, each with keyway, set screw, and concave driving jaws. The clutch system is integrated into one of the hubs.

DISENGAGEMENT

Negligible wear at up to 200 rpm. Contact R+W for higher speed applications.

DETAILS FOR ELASTOMER INSERT see page 66/67



MODEL ESL

| Size | | 5 | | 10 | | 20 | | 60 | | 150 | |
|---|-----------|--|----|------|----|------|----|-------|----|--------|-----|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{kn} | 9 | 12 | 12.5 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 |
| Torque setting possible* from - to (Nm) | T_{kn} | 1-6 | | 1-12 | | 3-19 | | 5-60 | | 20-150 | |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 34 | | 45 | | 64 | | 80 | | 90 | |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) | B_1 | 25 | | 32 | | 42 | | 56 | | 66.5 | |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) | B_2 | 29 | | 32 | | 46 | | 59 | | 75 | |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C_1 | 12.5 | | 12 | | 25 | | 30 | | 35 | |
| Clamping fit length (mm) | C_2 | 11.5 | | 20 | | 22 | | 31 | | 35 | |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | D_1 | 6-15 | | 6-18 | | 8-25 | | 12-32 | | 19-38 | |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | D_2 | 6-10 | | 6-12 | | 8-19 | | 12-24 | | 19-32 | |
| Inside diameter max. (elastomer) (mm) | D_E | 10.5 | | 14.2 | | 19.2 | | 26.2 | | 29.2 | |
| Distance (mm) | G_1 | 5 | | 6 | | 9 | | 11 | | 12 | |
| Distance (mm) | G_2 | 2.5 | | 3.5 | | 4 | | 4 | | 4 | |
| Screws DIN 916** | I | depending on bore diameter see below table | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx. weight (kg) | | 0.05 | | 0.15 | | 0.2 | | 0.5 | | 1 | |
| Moment of inertia (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_1/J_2 | 0.01 | | 0.02 | | 0.08 | | 0.15 | | 0.5 | |
| Actuation distance (mm) | K | 0.6 | | 0.6 | | 0.7 | | 1.1 | | 1.4 | |

* Disengagement torque is permanently set at the factory. For information on shaft misalignment, torsional stiffness, and other details about the elastomer inserts see page 70.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | ESL | 10 | A | 14 | 12 | 10 | XX | |
|---|-----|----|---|----|----|----|---|--|
| Model | ● | | | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | ● | | | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 includes standard keyway | | | | ● | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). | |
| Bore D2 H7 includes standard keyway | | | | | ● | | | |
| Disengagement torque Nm (not adjustable) | | | | | | ● | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. ESL / 10 / A / 14 / 12 / 10 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | | | |

FIXED DISENGAGEMENT TORQUE

The ESL coupling is unlike other R+W safety couplings in that the disengagement torque is permanently set and tamper proof.

** SET SCREWS

| D1/D2 | - \varnothing 10 | \varnothing 11-12 | \varnothing 13-30 | \varnothing 31-58 | \varnothing 59-80 |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| I | M3 | M4 | M5 | M8 | M10 |

Bores <6mm made without keyway.



TORQUE LIMITERS ACCESSORIES



ACCESSORIES FOR SK / ES2 / SL TORQUE LIMITERS

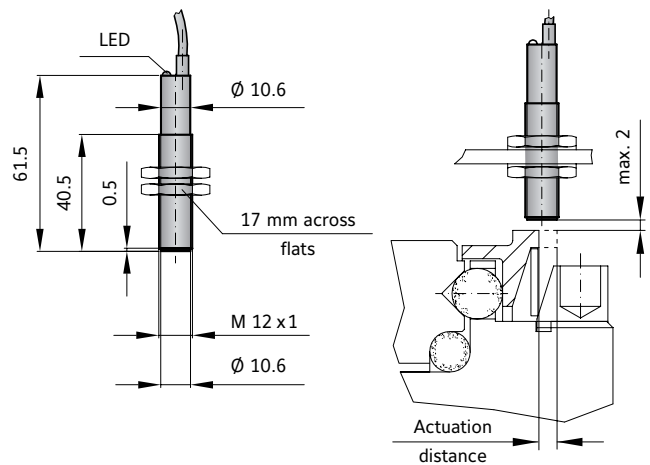
It is important that switches are 100% tested for proper functioning after mounting.

PROXIMITY SWITCH (E-STOP FUNCTION)

SK ES2

ORDER NUMBER 650.2703.001

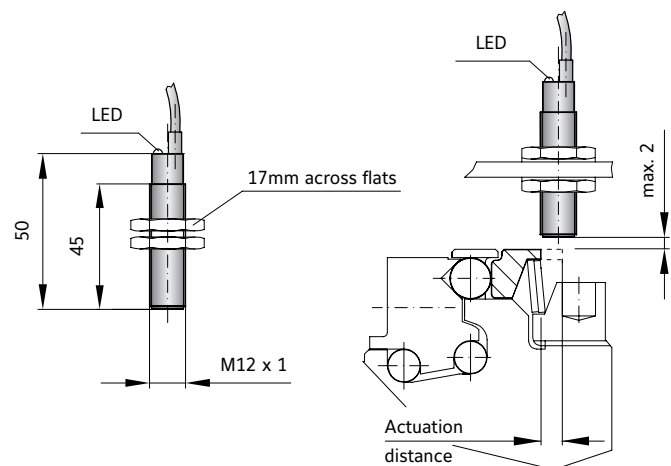
| TECHNICAL DATA | SK, ES2 |
|------------------------|----------------|
| Voltage | 10 to 30 V DC |
| Max. output current | 200 mA |
| Max. switch frequency | 800 Hz |
| Temperature range | -25° to +70° C |
| Protective system | IP 67 |
| Switch type | normally open |
| Max. detection gap | max. 2 mm |
| SWITCH DIAGRAM SK, ES2 | |
| | |



SL

ORDER NUMBER 619.4711.650

| TECHNICAL DATA | SL |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Voltage | 10 to 30 V DC |
| Max. output current | 200 mA |
| Max. switch frequency | ≤ 3 KHz |
| Temperature range | -25° to +70° C |
| Protective system | IP 67 |
| Switch type | PNP, NO |
| Max. detection gap | max. 2 mm |
| SWITCH DIAGRAM SL | |
| | |



It is important that switches are 100% tested for proper functioning after mounting.

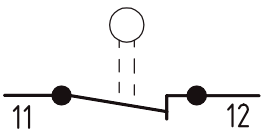
MECHANICAL LIMIT SWITCH (E-STOP FUNCTION)

SK

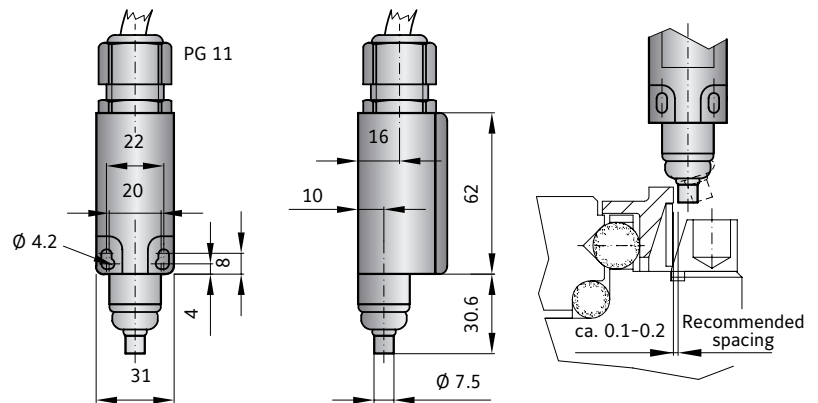
ES

SL

ORDER NUMBER 618.6740.644

| TECHNICAL DATA | SK, ES2, SL |
|---|----------------------------|
| Max. voltage | 250 V AC |
| MAX. CONSTANT CURRENT: | 10h A |
| Protective system | IP 65 |
| Contact system | Opener (forced seperating) |
| Temperature range | -30° to +80° C |
| Actuation | Plunger (metal) |
| SWITCH DIAGRAM SK, ES2, SL | |
|  | |

The mechanical limit switch is suitable for size 30 and up. For smaller safety couplings the proximity sensor is recommended.



The switch plunger (pictured above and right) should be located as close to the actuation ring / limit switch plate as possible (approximately 0.1-0.2mm).

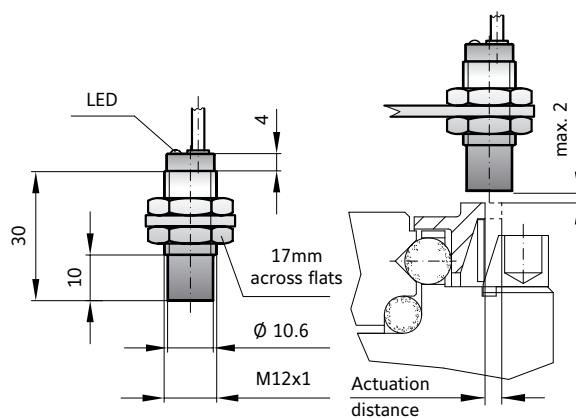
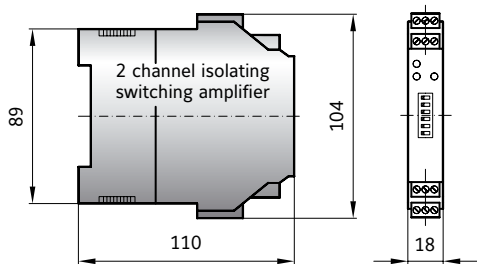
ACCESSORIES FOR ATEX TORQUE LIMITERS

It is important that switches are 100% tested for proper functioning after mounting.

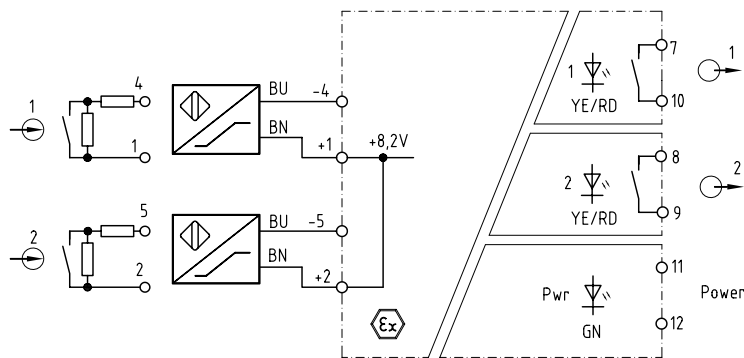
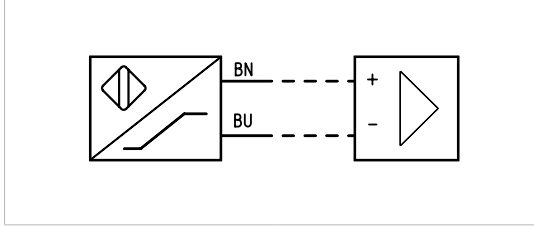
ATEX PROXIMITY SWITCH (E-STOP FUNCTION)

SK **ES2**

ORDER NUMBER EEX. 1624.004



SWITCH DIAGRAM

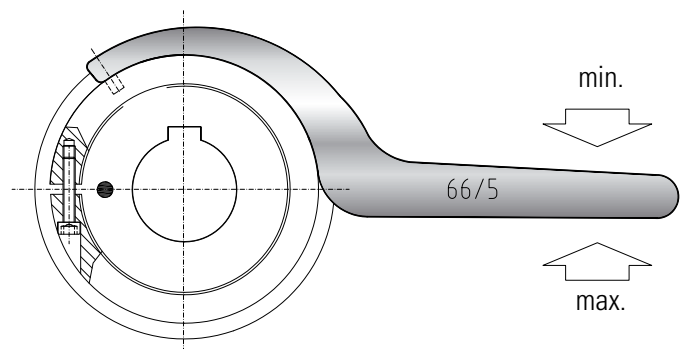


ACCESSORIES FOR SK/ES2/SL TORQUE LIMITERS

R+W SPANNER WRENCH FOR TORQUE ADJUSTMENT

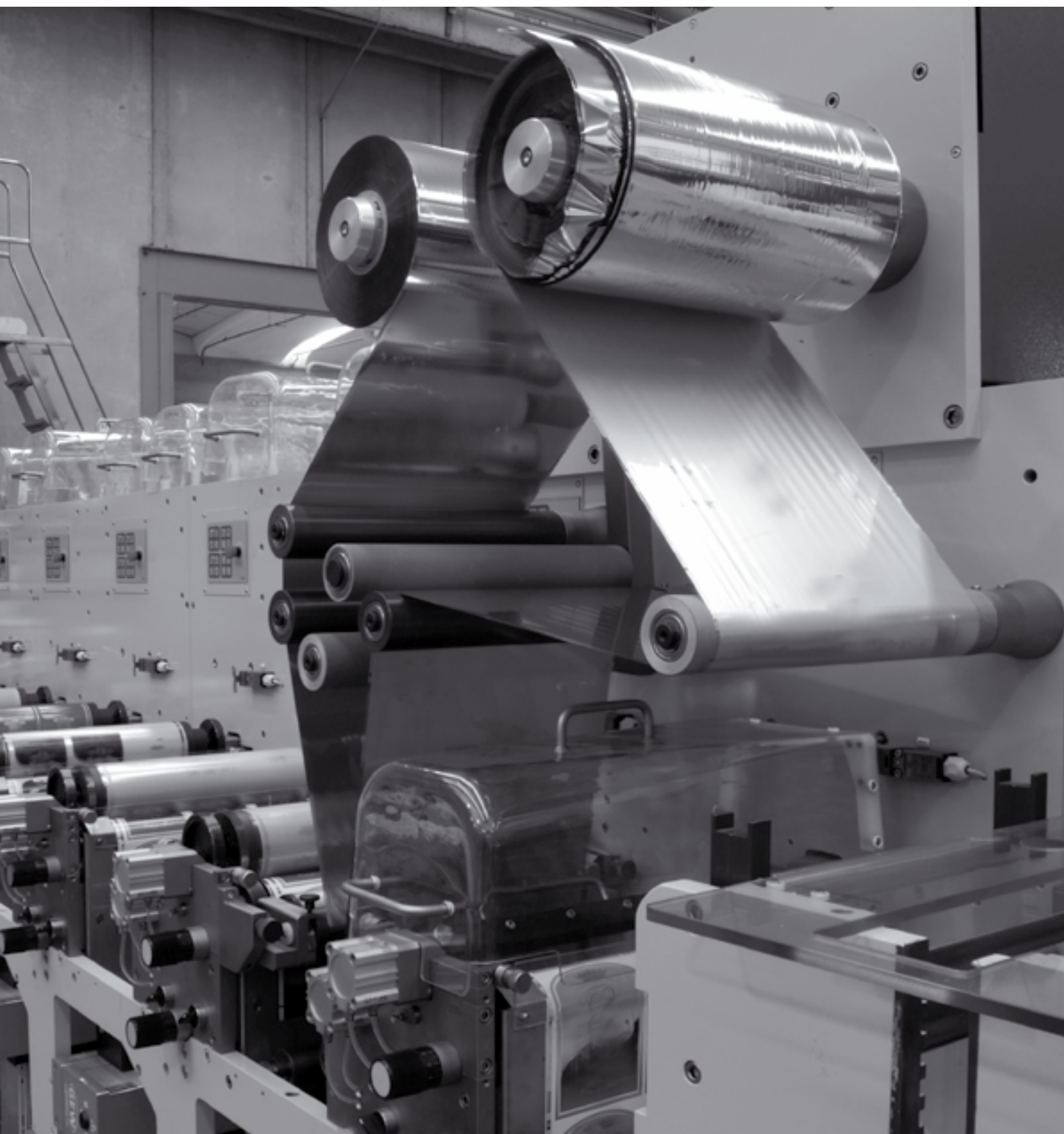


For smaller couplings the spanner wrench is not necessary. In sizes 1.5/2/4.5/10 the torque adjustment nut is easily turned with a screw or pin.



ORDER NUMBERS

| COUPLING SIZE | SK Single position Multi-position Load holding | SK Full disengagement | ES2 Single position Multi-position Load holding | ES2 Full disengagement | SL Single position Multi-position |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| 15 | 49/4 | 49/4 | - | - | - |
| 20 | - | - | 55/4 | 55/4 | - |
| 30 | 55/4 | 55/4 | - | - | 55/4 |
| 60 | 66/5 | 66/5 | 66/5 | 66/5 | 66/5 |
| 80 | 82/5 | 82/5 | - | - | - |
| 150 | 82/5 | 82/5 | 82/5 | 82/5 | 82/5 |
| 200 | 90/6 | 98/5 | - | - | - |
| 300 | 114/6 | 114/6 | 114/6 | 114/6 | 100/6 |
| 450 | - | - | 126/8 | 126/8 | - |
| 500 | 126/8 | 126/8 | - | - | - |
| 800 | 134/8 | 144/8 | 134/8 | 144/8 | - |
| 1500 | 163/8 | 163/8 | 163/8 | 163/8 | - |
| 2500 | 210/10 | 226/10 | - | - | - |





LINE SHAFTS

5 - 25,000 Nm



GENERAL INFORMATION R+W LINE SHAFTS:



SERVICE LIFE

R+W line shafts are wear and maintenance free for an infinite service life, as long as the technical limits are not exceeded.

FIT CLEARANCE

Overall shaft / hub clearance of 0.01 - 0.05 mm

ROTATIONAL SPEED

After selecting overall length A, contact R+W for maximum speed.

SPECIAL SOLUTIONS









Various materials, tolerances, dimensions and performance ratings available for custom applications on request.

ATEX (Optional)

For use in hazardous zones 1/21 and 2/22, R+W line shafts have been authorized under directive 94/9/EG and is available with certification.



BACKLASH FREE, TORSIONALLY STIFF LINE SHAFTS 10 - 4,000 Nm

| MODEL | FEATURES | |
|---|--|----------|
|  |  <p>with clamping hub from 10 - 800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ installation and removal possible without disturbing other machine components▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters▶ no intermediate support bearings required | Page 118 |
|  |  <p>with conical clamping system from 1,500 - 4,000 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ installation and removal possible without disturbing other machine components▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters▶ no intermediate support bearings required | Page 119 |
|  |  <p>with split clamping hub from 10 - 800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ complete coupling system mounts laterally for very easy installation and removal▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters▶ no intermediate support bearings required | Page 120 |
|  |  <p>with split clamping hub from 10 - 800 Nm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ complete coupling system mounts laterally for very easy installation and removal▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters, with CFK tube▶ no intermediate support bearings required | Page 121 |

EZ

BACKLASH FREE LINE SHAFTS 5 - 25,000 Nm

MODEL

FEATURES

EZ2



**with split clamping hub
from 9 - 25,000 Nm**

Pages 122-123

- ▶ standard lengths up to 4 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ complete coupling system mounts laterally for very easy installation and removal

EZV



**with split clamping hub,
adjustable length
from 12.5 - 1,200 Nm**

Pages 124-125

- ▶ adjustable length ranges up to 4 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ complete coupling system mounts laterally for very easy installation and removal

ZA

WITH CLAMPING HUB

10 - 800 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

- ▶ for spanning larger distances between shaft ends
- ▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ extremely straight and laterally stiff intermediate tube

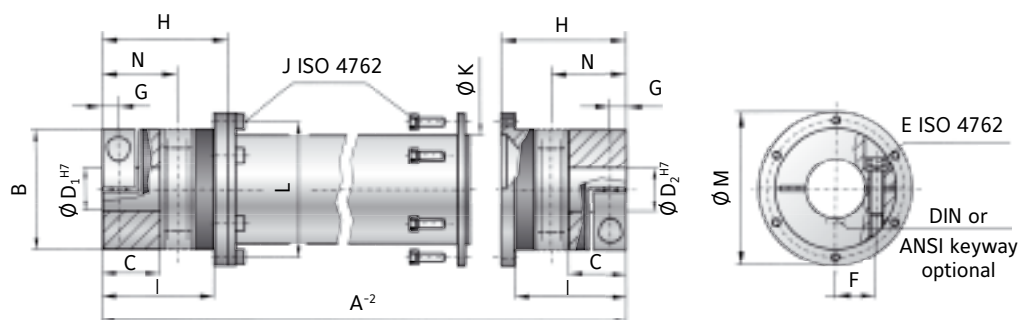
- ▶ **Intermediate tube:** up to size 150 aluminum, size 300 and up steel, optional CFK
- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 60 aluminum, size 150 and up steel

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with a single clamping screw in each. A special support system carries the weight of the tube on the hubs. Operable temperature range from -30 to +100 °C.



MODEL ZA

| SIZE | | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
|---|-----------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
| Overall length min. to max. (mm) | A ⁻² | | 110 - 6000 | 140 - 6000 | 170 - 6000 | 190 - 6000 | 210 - 6000 | 250 - 6000 | 260 - 6000 | 260 - 6000 |
| Outside diameter clamping hub (mm) | B | | 40 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 90 | 110 | 123 | 134 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 16 | 27 | 31 | 35.5 | 40.5 | 43 | 50 | 48 |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 5 - 20 | 10 - 28 | 12 - 32 | 19 - 42 | 22 - 45 | 30 - 60 | 35 - 60 | 40 - 72 |
| With keyway max. \varnothing H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 17 | 23 | 29 | 36 | 45 | 60 | 60 | 66 |
| ISO 4762 clamping screw | E | | M4 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | 2x M16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 5 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 110 | 130 | 200 | 250 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | | 15 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 31 | 39 | 41 | 48 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11 | 12.5 | 13 | 17 | 18 |
| Length bellows body (mm) | H | | 44.5 | 57.5 | 71 | 78 | 86 | 94 | 110 | 101 |
| Distance (mm) | I | | 38.5 | 51 | 61 | 69 | 75.5 | 81 | 96 | 89 |
| ISO 4762 clamping screw | J | | 4x M4 | 6x M4 | 6x M5 | 8x M6 | 8x M6 | 8x M8 | 8x M8 | 10x M8 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 10 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 40 |
| Outside diameter tube section (mm) | K | | 35 | 50 | 60 | 76 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
| Bolt hole circle \varnothing (mm) | L | | 45 | 62.5 | 71.5 | 88 | 100 | 120 | 132 | 138 |
| Outside diameter flange (mm) | M | | 52 | 70 | 80 | 98 | 110 | 135 | 148 | 153 |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | | 25 | 34 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 56 | 66 | 64 |

For maximum misalignment values see page 16.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | ZA | 10 | 1551 | 18 | 19.05 | XX |
|---|----|----|------|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). | | | | | | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. ZA / 10 / 1551 / 18 / 19.05 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum) | | | | | | |

ZA

WITH CONICAL CLAMPING SYSTEM

1,500 - 4,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for spanning larger distances between shaft ends
- ▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ extremely straight and laterally stiff intermediate tube

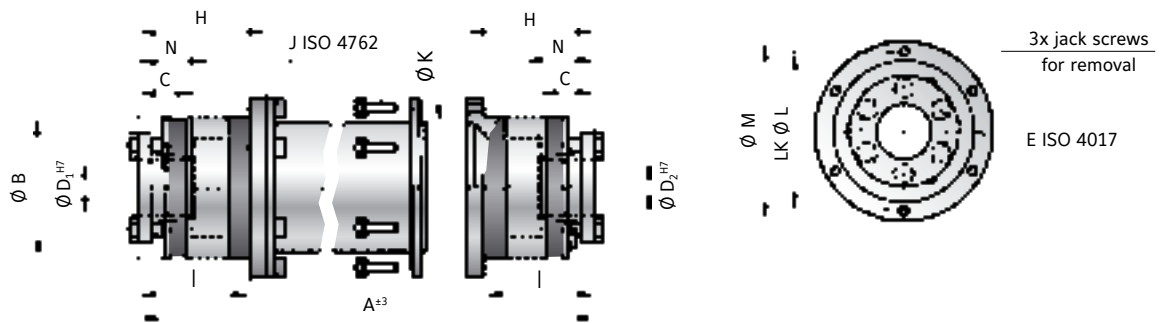
MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

- ▶ **Intermediate tube:** steel, optional CFK
- ▶ **Hubs:** steel

DESIGN

Two conical clamping bushings with separate screws for mounting and dismantling. A special support system carries the weight of the tube on the hubs. Operable temperature range from -30 to +120 °C.



MODEL ZA

| SIZE | | | 1500 | 4000 |
|---|-------------|--|------------|------------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 1500 | 4000 |
| Overall length min. to max. (mm) | $A^{\pm 3}$ | | 280 - 6000 | 280 - 6000 |
| Outside diameter (mm) | B | | 157 | 200 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 61 | 80.5 |
| Inside diameter from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 35 - 70 | 40 - 100 |
| ISO 4017 clamping screws | | | 6 x M12 | 6 x M16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | E | | 70 | 120 |
| Length bellows body (mm) | H | | 98 | 103.5 |
| Distance (mm) | I | | 82 | 84 |
| ISO 4762 clamping screws | | | 10x M10 | 12x M12 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | J | | 70 | 120 |
| Outside diameter tube section (mm) | K | | 150 | 160 |
| Bolt hole circle \emptyset (mm) | L | | 168 | 193 |
| Outside diameter flange (mm) | M | | 184 | 213 |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | | 56 | 61 |

For maximum misalignment values see page 16.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | ZA | 1500 | 2551 | 50.8 | 70 | XX |
|--|----|------|------|------|----|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. ZA / 1500 / 2551 / 50.8 / 70 / XX; XX=stainless steel) | | | | | | |



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ for spanning larger distances between shaft ends
- ▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ extremely straight and laterally stiff intermediate tube

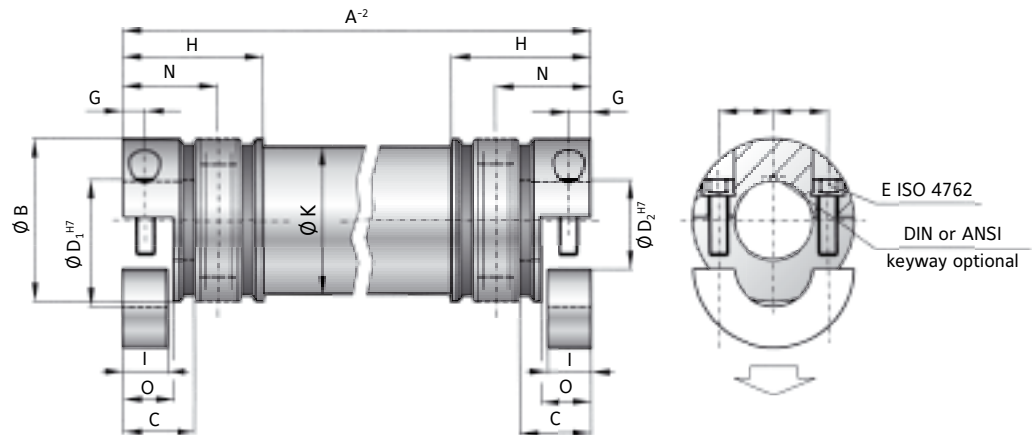
- ▶ **Intermediate tube:** up to size 150 aluminum, size 300 and up steel
- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 60 aluminum, size 150 and up steel

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Bellows:** high grade stainless steel

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with two clamping screws in each. A special support system carries the weight of the tube on the hubs. Operable temperature range from -30 to +100 °C.



MODEL ZAE

| SIZE | | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
|---|-----------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
| Overall length min. to max. (mm) | A^{-2} | | 100 - 6000 | 130 - 6000 | 160 - 6000 | 180 - 6000 | 240 - 6000 | 250 - 6000 | 250 - 6000 |
| Outside diameter clamping hub (mm) | B | | 40 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 110 | 123 | 133 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 16 | 27 | 31 | 34.5 | 42 | 50 | 47 |
| Inside diameter from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 5 - 20 | 10 - 28 | 12 - 32 | 19 - 42 | 30 - 60 | 35 - 60 | 40 - 72 |
| Max. inside diameter clamping hub (mm) | D_{max} | | 24 | 30 | 32 | 42 | 60 | 60 | 75 |
| With keyway - max \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 17 | 23 | 29 | 36 | 60 | 60 | 66 |
| ISO 4762 clamping screws | E | | M4 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 5 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 130 | 200 | 250 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | | 15 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 39 | 41 | 48 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 19 |
| Length bellows body (mm) | H | | 39.5 | 52 | 64 | 72 | 83 | 96 | 95 |
| Clamping length (mm) | I | | 10 | 15 | 19 | 22 | 28 | 33.5 | 37.5 |
| Outside diameter tube section (mm) | K | | 35 | 50 | 60 | 76 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
| Length (mm) | O | | 11.5 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 30 | 35.5 | 40 |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | | 25 | 34 | 41 | 47 | 56 | 66 | 65 |

For maximum misalignment values see page 16.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | ZAE | 10 | 1551 | 18 | 19.05 | XX |
|--|-----|----|------|----|-------|----|
| Model | ● | | | | | |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. ZAE / 10 / 1551 / 18 / 19.05 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum) | | | | | | |

WITH CFK INTERMEDIATE TUBE AND SPLIT CLAMPING HUB 10 - 800 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

- ▶ low moment of inertia
- ▶ for spanning larger distances between shaft ends
- ▶ standard lengths up to 6 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ good for higher speeds

▶ Intermediate tube: CFK

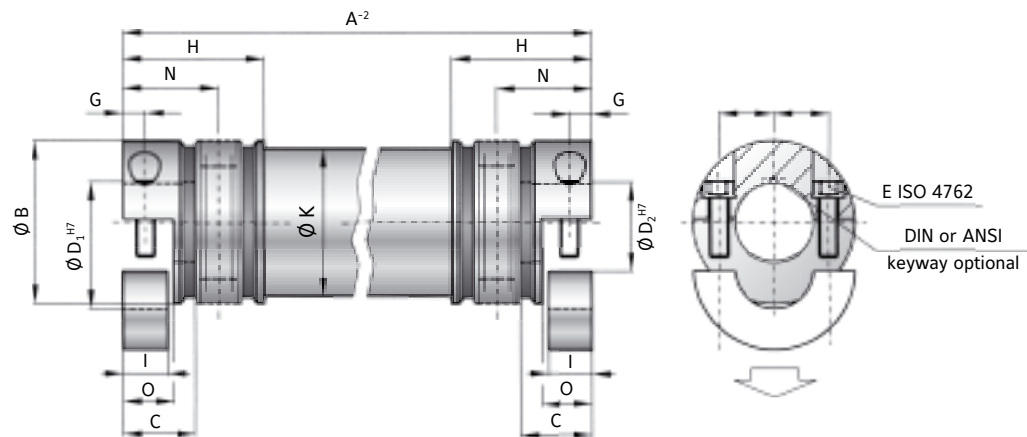
- ▶ Hubs: up to size 60 aluminum, size 150 and up steel

DESIGN

Two clamping hubs with two clamping screws in each. A special support system carries the weight of the tube on the hubs. Operable temperature range from -30 to +100 °C.

MATERIAL

- ▶ Bellows: high grade stainless steel



MODEL ZAL

| SIZE | | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
|---|-----------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 |
| Overall length min. to max. (mm) | A^{-2} | | 100 - 6000 | 130 - 6000 | 160 - 6000 | 180 - 6000 | 240 - 6000 | 250 - 6000 | 250 - 6000 |
| Outside diameter clamping hub (mm) | B | | 40 | 55 | 66 | 81 | 110 | 123 | 133 |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 16 | 27 | 31 | 34.5 | 42 | 50 | 47 |
| Inside diameter from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 5 - 20 | 10 - 28 | 12 - 32 | 19 - 42 | 30 - 60 | 35 - 60 | 40 - 72 |
| Max. inside diameter clamping hub (mm) | D_{max} | | 24 | 30 | 32 | 42 | 60 | 60 | 75 |
| With keyway - max \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 17 | 23 | 29 | 36 | 60 | 60 | 66 |
| ISO 4762 clamping screws | E | | M4 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M16 |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 5 | 15 | 40 | 70 | 130 | 200 | 250 |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | | 15 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 39 | 41 | 48 |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 19 |
| Length bellows body (mm) | H | | 39.5 | 52 | 64 | 72 | 83 | 96 | 95 |
| Clamping length (mm) | I | | 10 | 15 | 19 | 22 | 28 | 33.5 | 37.5 |
| Outside diameter tube section (mm) | K | | 35 | 50 | 60 | 76 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
| Length (mm) | O | | 11.5 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 30 | 35 | 40 |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | | 25 | 34 | 41 | 47 | 56 | 66 | 65 |

For maximum misalignment values see page 16.

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | ZAL | 10 | 1551 | 18 | 19.05 | XX |
|---|-----|----|------|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. ZAL / 10 / 1551 / 18 / 19.05 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum hubs) | | | | | | |

EZ2

WITH SPLIT CLAMPING HUB

9 - 25,000 Nm



PROPERTIES

FEATURES

- ▶ easy installation and removal
- ▶ standard lengths up to 4 meters
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required

MATERIAL

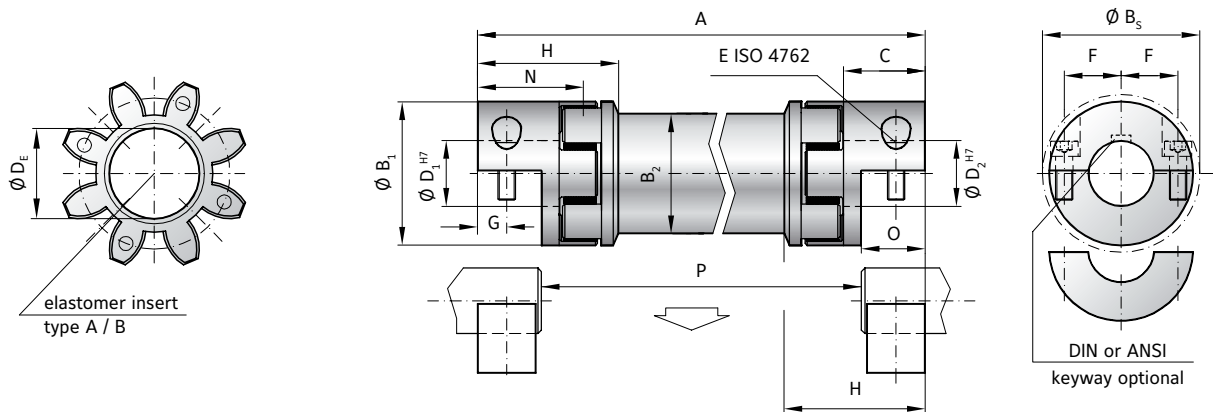
- ▶ **Hubs:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum, size 800 steel, size 2500 and up GGG40
- ▶ **Intermediate tube:** up to size 450 high strength aluminum, size 800 and up steel, optional CFK tube on request

- ▶ **Elastomer insert:** wear resistant, thermally stable TPU

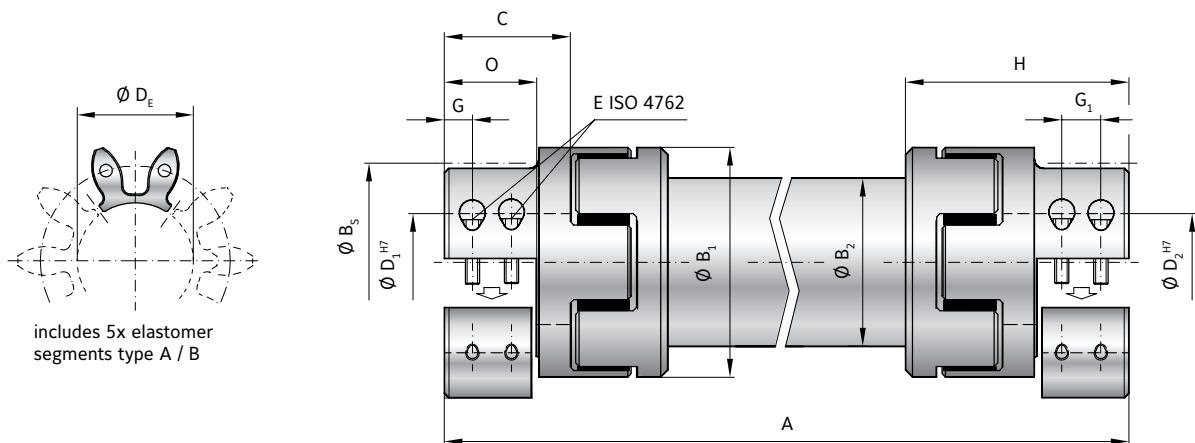
DESIGN

Two split clamping hubs, with two clamping screws in each, and concave driving jaws. Backlash free, vibration damping, electrically isolating elastomer inserts press fit into the hubs. Precision intermediate tube with a high level of straightness and lateral stiffness.

DESIGN | SIZE 10 - 800



DESIGN | SIZE 2,500 - 9,500



For details on the elastomer inserts see pages 66-67.

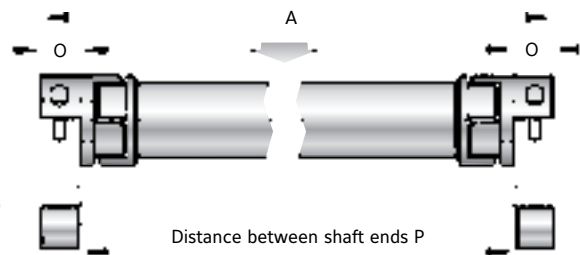
MODEL EZ2

| SIZE | | 5 | | 10 | | 20 | | 60 | | 150 | | 300 | | 450 | | 800 | | 2500 | | 4500 | | 9500 | |
|---|--------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | 9 | 12 | 12.5 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 | 325 | 405 | 530 | 660 | 950 | 1,100 | 1,950 | 2,450 | 5,000 | 6,200 | 10,000 | 12,500 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | 18 | 24 | 25 | 32 | 34 | 42 | 120 | 150 | 320 | 400 | 650 | 810 | 1060 | 1350 | 1,900 | 2,150 | 3,900 | 4,900 | 10,000 | 12,400 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| Overall length (mm) | A | 75 - 3,000 | | 95 - 4,000 | | 130 - 4,000 | | 175 - 4,000 | | 200 - 4,000 | | 245 - 4,000 | | 280 - 4,000 | | 320 - 4,000 | | 460 - 4,000 | | 580 - 4,000 | | 710 - 4,000 | |
| Outside diameter hub (mm) | B_1 | 25 | | 32 | | 42 | | 56 | | 66.5 | | 82 | | 102 | | 136.5 | | 160 | | 225 | | 290 | |
| Outside diameter tube (mm) | B_2 | 25 | | 28 | | 35 | | 50 | | 60 | | 76 | | 90 | | 120 | | 150 | | 175 | | 220 | |
| Outside diameter with screwhead(mm) | B_3 | 25 | | 32 | | 44.5 | | 57 | | 68 | | 85 | | 105 | | 139 | | 155 | | 199 | | 243 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | 8 | | 20 | | 25 | | 40 | | 47 | | 55 | | 65 | | 79 | | 88 | | 110 | | 140 | |
| Inside diameter range from \emptyset to \emptyset H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | 5 - 12.7 | | 5 - 16 | | 8 - 25 | | 14 - 32 | | 19 - 36 | | 19 - 45 | | 24 - 60 | | 35 - 80 | | 35 - 90 | | 40 - 120 | | 50 - 140 | |
| Max. inside diameter (Elastomer insert) (mm) | D_E | 10.2 | | 14.2 | | 19.2 | | 26.2 | | 29.2 | | 36.2 | | 46.2 | | 60.5 | | 80 | | 111 | | 145 | |
| Mounting screw ISO 4762 | E | 4 x M3 | | 4 x M4 | | 4 x M5 | | 4 x M6 | | 4 x M8 | | 4 x M10 | | 4 x M12 | | 4 x M16 | | 4 x M16 | | 8 x M20 | | 8 x M24 | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | 2 | | 4 | | 8 | | 15 | | 35 | | 70 | | 120 | | 290 | | 300 | | 600 | | 980 | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F | 8 | | 10.5 | | 15.5 | | 21 | | 24 | | 29 | | 38 | | 50.5 | | 57 | | 75 | | 90 | |
| Distance (mm) | G/G_1 | 5 | | 7.5 | | 8.5 | | 15 | | 17.5 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 18/30 | | 24 /41 | | 30 / 48 | |
| Coupling length(mm) | H | 25 | | 34 | | 46 | | 63 | | 73 | | 84 | | 97 | | 128 | | 142 | | 181 | | 229 | |
| Moment of inertia per hub (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_1/J_2 | 0.004 | | 0.01 | | 0.02 | | 0.15 | | 0.21 | | 1.02 | | 2.3 | | 17 | | 30 | | 140 | | 450 | |
| Inertia of tube per meter (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_3 | 0.049 | | 0.075 | | 0.183 | | 0.66 | | 1.18 | | 2.48 | | 10.6 | | 38 | | 360 | | 750 | | 1,800 | |
| Combined dynamic torsional stiffness of the inserts (Nm/rad) | C_{Tdyn}^E | 150 | 350 | 270 | 825 | 1,270 | 2,220 | 3,970 | 5,950 | 6,700 | 14,650 | 11,850 | 20,200 | 27,700 | 40,600 | 41,300 | 90,000 | 87,500 | 108,000 | 168,500 | 371,500 | 590,000 | 670,000 |
| Torsional stiffness of tube per meter (Nm/rad) | C_{TZR}^E | 503 | | 321 | | 1,530 | | 6,632 | | 11,810 | | 20,230 | | 65,340 | | 392,800 | | 1,000,000 | | 2,500,000 | | 5,000,000 | |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | 18 | | 26 | | 33 | | 49 | | 57 | | 67 | | 78 | | 94 | | 108 | | 137 | | 171 | |
| Length (mm) | O | 11 | | 16.6 | | 18.6 | | 32 | | 37 | | 42 | | 52 | | 62 | | 67 | | 85 | | 105 | |

* Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter (see pages 70-71).

INSTALLATION

The overall length A is best determined as the distance between shaft ends P plus 2x dimension O.



| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EZ2 | 20 | 1200 | A | 24 | 19.05 | XX |
|--|-----|----|------|---|----|-------|---|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Overall length mm | | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EZ2 / 20 / 1200 / A / 24 / 19.05 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum) | | | | | | | |



ADJUSTABLE LENGTH WITH SPLIT CLAMPING HUB 12.5 - 1,200 Nm

PROPERTIES



FEATURES

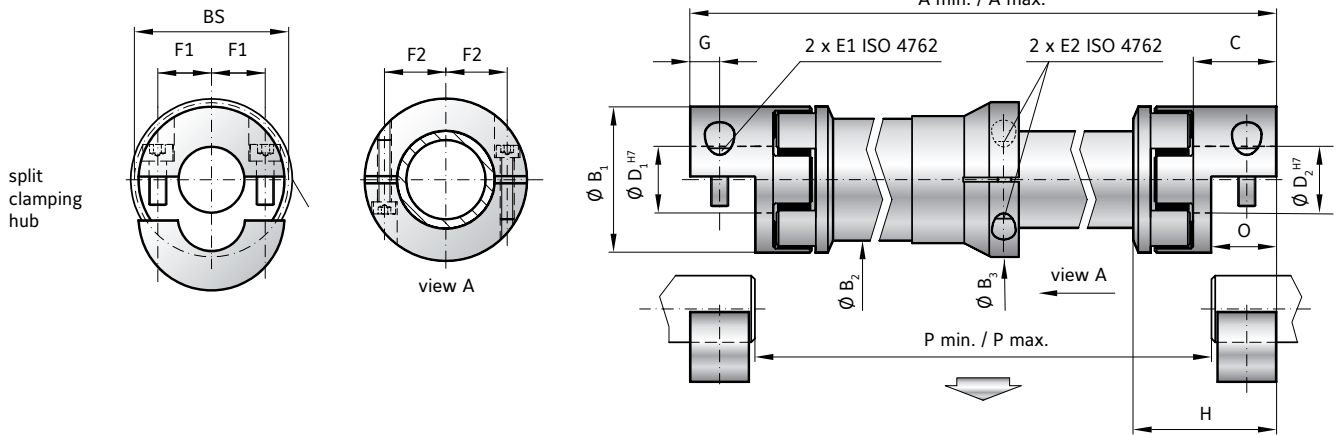
- ▶ telescoping for adjustable length and rotational orientation
- ▶ very easy to install and remove
- ▶ no intermediate support bearings required
- ▶ length ranges up to 4 meters

MATERIAL

- ▶ **Hubs:** high strength aluminum
- ▶ **Intermediate tube:** highly straight and concentric aluminum tubing
- ▶ **Elastomer insert:** wear resistant, thermally stable TPU

DESIGN

Two split clamping hubs, with two clamping screws in each, and concave driving jaws. Backlash free, vibration damping, electrically isolating elastomer inserts press fit into the hubs. Precision intermediate tube with a high level of straightness and lateral stiffness. Outer tube clamps over inner tube to fix the overall length.



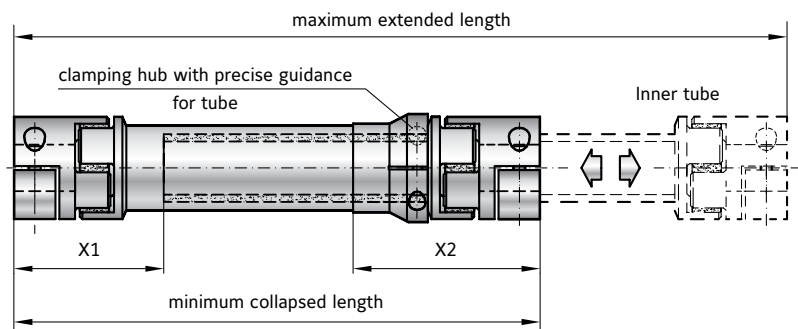
For details on the elastomer inserts see pages 66-67.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The maximum extended length relates to the minimum collapsed length. The formulas to the right can be used to determine the corresponding values.

Information on sizing, torsional stiffness, misalignment ratings, etc. can be found on pages 16-18.

$$\text{Maximum extended length} = (\text{collapsed length} \times 2) - \text{measurement} (X1 + X2)$$



$$\text{Minimum collapsed length} = \frac{\text{maximum extended length} + \text{dimension} (X1 + X2)}{2}$$

MODEL EZV

| SIZE | | | 10 | | 20 | | 60 | | 150 | | 300 | | 450 | |
|--|--------------|--|-------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Type (Elastomer insert) | | | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B | A | B |
| Rated torque (Nm) | T_{KN} | | 12.5 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 60 | 75 | 160 | 200 | 325 | 405 | 530 | 660 |
| Max. torque* (Nm) | T_{Kmax} | | 25 | 32 | 34 | 42 | 120 | 150 | 320 | 400 | 650 | 810 | 1060 | 1200 |
| Inserted min. length from - to (mm) | A_{min} | | 150 - 2,055 | | 200 - 2,075 | | 250 - 2,095 | | 300 - 2,115 | | 350 - 2,130 | | 400 - 2,150 | |
| Extended over all length from - to (mm) | A_{max} | | 190 - 4,000 | | 250 - 4,000 | | 310 - 4,000 | | 370 - 4,000 | | 440 - 4,000 | | 500 - 4,000 | |
| Measurement (mm) | X1+X2 | | 115 | | 156 | | 197 | | 240 | | 280 | | 312 | |
| Outside diameter clamping hub (mm) | B_1 | | 32 | | 42 | | 56 | | 66.5 | | 82 | | 102 | |
| Outside diameter tube (mm) | B_2 | | 28 | | 35 | | 50 | | 60 | | 80 | | 90 | |
| Outside diameter center hub (mm) | B_3 | | 41.5 | | 47 | | 67 | | 77 | | 102 | | 115 | |
| Outside diameter with screwhead (mm) | B_5 | | 32 | | 44.5 | | 57 | | 68 | | 85 | | 105 | |
| Fit length (mm) | C | | 20 | | 25 | | 40 | | 47 | | 55 | | 65 | |
| Inside diameter from \varnothing to \varnothing H7 (mm) | $D_{1/2}$ | | 5 - 16 | | 8 - 25 | | 14 - 32 | | 19 - 35 | | 19 - 45 | | 24 - 60 | |
| Screw ISO 4762 | E_1 | | M4 | | M5 | | M6 | | M8 | | M10 | | M12 | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 4 | | 8 | | 15 | | 35 | | 70 | | 120 | |
| Screw ISO 4762 | E_2 | | M4 | | M4 | | M5 | | M6 | | M8 | | M10 | |
| Tightening torque (Nm) | | | 4 | | 4.5 | | 8 | | 18 | | 35 | | 70 | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | $F_{10.5}$ | | 10.5 | | 15.5 | | 21 | | 24 | | 29 | | 38 | |
| Distance between centers (mm) | F_2 | | 15 | | 18 | | 26 | | 31 | | 41 | | 45 | |
| Distance (mm) | G | | 7.5 | | 8.5 | | 15 | | 17.5 | | 20 | | 25 | |
| Coupling length (mm) | H | | 34 | | 46 | | 63 | | 73 | | 86 | | 99 | |
| Shaft average value (mm) | N | | 26 | | 33 | | 49 | | 57 | | 67 | | 78 | |
| Length (mm) | O | | 16.6 | | 18.6 | | 32 | | 37 | | 42 | | 52 | |
| Moment of inertia coupling half (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_1/J_2 | | 0.01 | | 0.02 | | 0.15 | | 0.21 | | 1.02 | | 2.3 | |
| Inertia of tube per meter (10^{-3} kgm ²) | J_3 | | 0.075 | | 0.183 | | 0.66 | | 1.18 | | 2.48 | | 10.6 | |
| Combined dynamic torsional stiffness of the inserts (Nm/rad) | C_{1dyn}^E | | 270 | 825 | 1,270 | 2,220 | 3,970 | 5,950 | 6,700 | 14,650 | 11,850 | 20,200 | 27,700 | 40,600 |
| Torsional stiffness of tube per meter (Nm/rad) | C_1^{ZWR} | | 321 | | 1,530 | | 6,632 | | 11,810 | | 20,230 | | 65,340 | |

*Maximum transmittable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameter (see pages 70-71).

| ORDERING EXAMPLE | EZV | 20 | 1200 | A | 24 | 19.05 | XX |
|--|-----|----|------|---|----|-------|--|
| Model | ● | | | | | | Special designation only (e.g. special bore tolerance). |
| Size | | ● | | | | | |
| Collapsed length | | | ● | | | | |
| Elastomer insert type | | | | ● | | | |
| Bore D1 H7 | | | | | ● | | |
| Bore D2 H7 | | | | | | ● | |
| For custom features place an XX at the end of the part number and describe the special requirements (e.g. EZV / 20 / 1200 / A / 24 / 19.05 / XX; XX=anodized aluminum) | | | | | | | |



ATEX

**FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS AREAS**



FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS PRECISION COUPLINGS

MARKING EXAMPLE

Based on the ATEX markings the product can be certified for suitability under certain conditions.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | II | 2G | c | IIA T6 | X |
| | II | 2D | c | 85°C | X |
| | Equipment group | Category | Protection type | Explosion group / temperature class / maximum surface temperature | Additional features |

| Equipment group | Approval type |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| I | approved for underground operation |
| II | approved for all other applications |

| Category | Approved for zone | Zone description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| 1G | 0 | Area in which an explosive atmosphere consisting of a mixture of air and flammable gases, vapors, or mists, is present continuously, frequently, or for long periods of time. |
| 2G | 1 | Area in which the potential exists for an explosive mixture of air and flammable gases, vapors, or mists to occur. |
| 3G | 2 | Area in which the potential for an explosive mixture of air and flammable gases, vapors, or mists to occur is unlikely and only for a brief duration. |
| 1D | 20 | Area with the same conditions as zone 0, with powder or dust. |
| 2D | 21 | Area with the same conditions as zone 1, with powder or dust. |
| 3D | 22 | Area with the same conditions as zone 2, with powder or dust. |

| Protection type | Definition |
|-----------------|--|
| c | Design safety level: ignition hazard is avoided by the product design. |

Example classification by occurring gases, mists and vapors according to temperature class and explosion group

| Explosion group / temperature class / maximum surface temperature | IIA | IIB (includes IIA) | IIC (includes IIA + IIB) |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| T1 / 450°C | acetone, ammonia, methane... | natural gas | hydrogen |
| T2 / 300°C | ethyl alcohol, butane, cyclohexane... | ethylene, ethylene oxide | ethyne (acetylene) |
| T3 / 200°C | gasoline, diesel fuel, fuel oil... | ethylene glycol, hydrogen sulfide | |
| T4 / 135°C | acetaldehyde | ethyl ether | |
| T5 / 100°C | | | |
| T6 / 85°C | | | carbon disulphide |

| Additional labeling | Definition |
|---------------------|---|
| X | Special operating conditions |
| U | Product is only a component in a machine. Conformity therefore shall only be declared after installation. |

ATEX BELLOWS COUPLINGS

CONSTRUCTION

Dimensions and materials of the standard models remain largely intact.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

All permitted misalignment, speed, and torque ratings of the standard models must be reduced by 30%.

OPERATION

ATEX metal bellows couplings must only be operated inside a sealed housing. Both the input and output shafts must be monitored to guarantee shut down in the case of coupling failure.

With blind mate style bellows couplings it is also necessary to guarantee electrical continuity between both shafts. This is necessary due to the electrically isolating properties of the coupling, and the need to prevent sparking from any electrostatic charges.

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION



Type: BK2/60/Ex - 2013
II 2G c T4
II 2D c 135°C
Ser.No.: 123456.7
Tech.Ref.No.:2003/003RW



Type: BK5/60/Ex - 2013
II 2G c T4
II 2D c 135°C
Ser.No.: 123456.7
Tech.Ref.No.:2003/006RW

ATEX ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

CONSTRUCTION

Dimensions and materials of the standard models remain largely intact.

For ATEX elastomer couplings the inserts come in version "D" (Sh65D) which is electrically conductive to provide continuity for any potential electrostatic charges.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

All permitted misalignment, speed, and torque ratings of the standard models must be reduced by 30%.

OPERATION

In the case of model TX thermoplastic hub elastomer couplings it is also necessary to guarantee electrical continuity between both shafts. This is necessary due to the electrically isolating properties of the coupling, and the need to prevent sparking from any electrostatic charges.

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION



Type: EK2/60/Ex - 2013
II 2G c T4
II 2D c 135°C
Ser.No.: 123456.7
Tech.Ref.No.:2003/001RW



Type: TX1/60/Ex - 2013
II 2G c IIA T6
II 2D c 85°C
Ser.No.: 123456.7
Tech.Ref.No.:2003/001RW



FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS PRECISION COUPLINGS

ATEX TORQUE LIMITERS

CONSTRUCTION

Dimensions and materials of the standard models remain largely intact.

Generally full disengagement style torque limiters are used in ATEX environments in order to avoid high temperatures from excess friction after disengagement.

For ES2 torque limiters the inserts come in version "D" (Sh65D) which is electrically conductive to provide continuity for any potential electrostatic charges.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

All permitted misalignment and speed ratings of the standard models must be reduced by 30%.

OPERATION

ATEX safety couplings must be used with an ATEX proximity switch. The emergency stop function in conjunction with activation of the switch must be fully tested for proper function prior to commissioning of the machine.

When bellows couplings are incorporated they must only be operated inside a sealed housing. Both the input and output shafts must be monitored to guarantee shut down in the case of bellows failure.

With blind mate style bellows couplings it is also necessary to guarantee electrical continuity between both shafts. This is necessary due to the electrically isolating properties of the coupling, and the need to prevent sparking from any electrostatic charges.

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

| | |
|--|---|
| | Type: SK2/60/EEEx - 2013 II 2G c T3 II 2D c 200°C Ser.No.: 123456.7 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/004RW |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | Type: ES2/60/(F)EEEx - 2013 II 2G c T3 II 2D c 200°C Ser.No.: 123456.7 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/002RW |
|--|--|

ATEX LINE SHAFTS

CONSTRUCTION

Dimensions and materials of the standard models remain largely intact.

For EZ type line shafts the inserts come in version "D" (Sh65D) which is electrically conductive to provide continuity for any potential electrostatic charges.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

All permitted misalignment, speed, and torque ratings of the standard models must be reduced by 30%.

The allowable operating speed depends on the overall length of the line shaft and is available upon request.

OPERATION

When bellows couplings are incorporated they must only be operated inside a sealed housing. Both the input and output shafts must be monitored to guarantee shut down in the case of bellows failure.

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

| | |
|--|---|
| | Type: EZ2/60/D/EEEx - 2013 II 2G c T4 II 2D c 135°C Ser.No.: 123456.7 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/005RW |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | Type: ZA/10/EEEx - 2013 II 2G c T4 II 2D c 135°C Ser.No.: 123456.7 Tech.Ref.No.:2005/007RW |
|--|--|

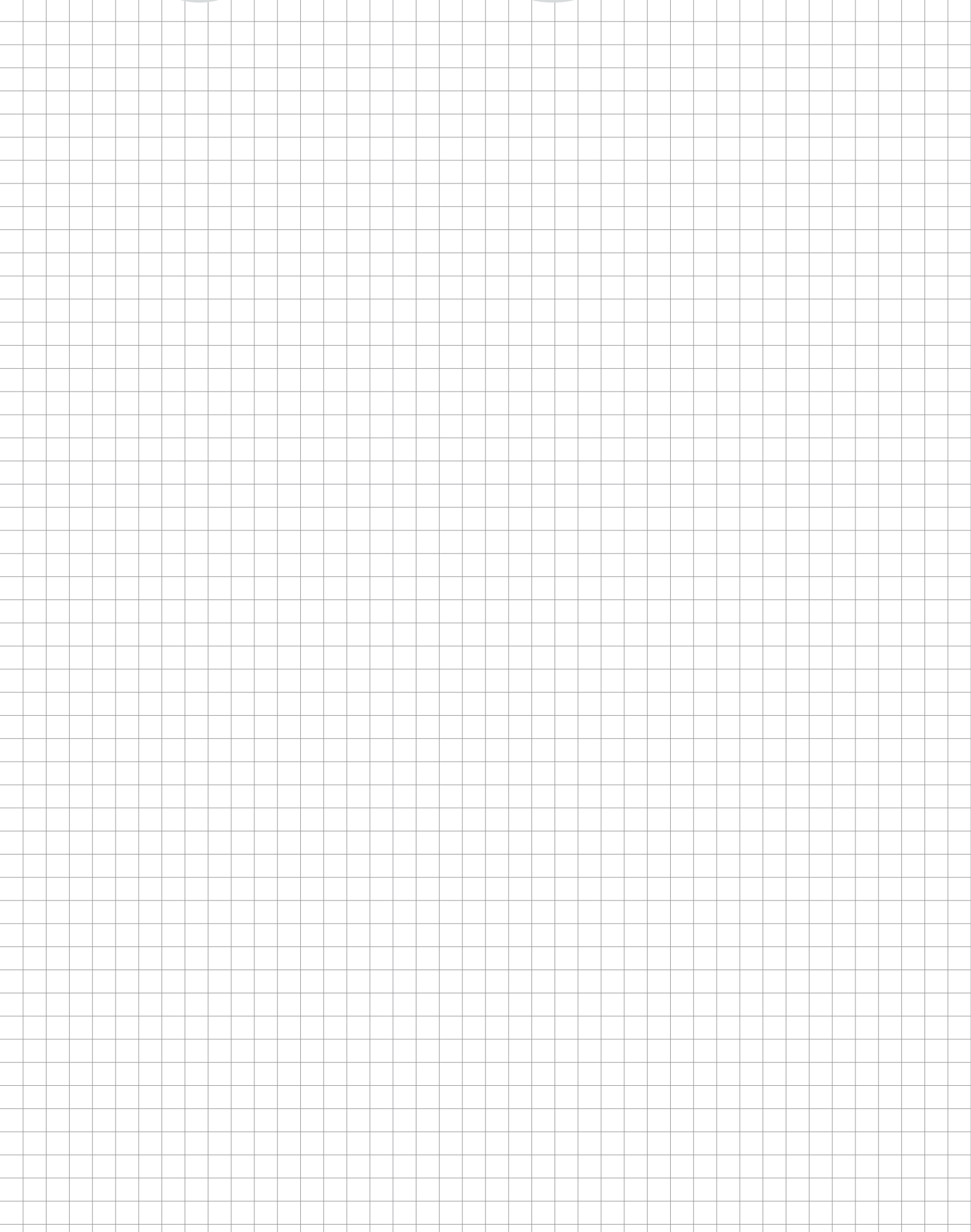
Prior to deviating from any of the previous safety instructions please contact R+W.

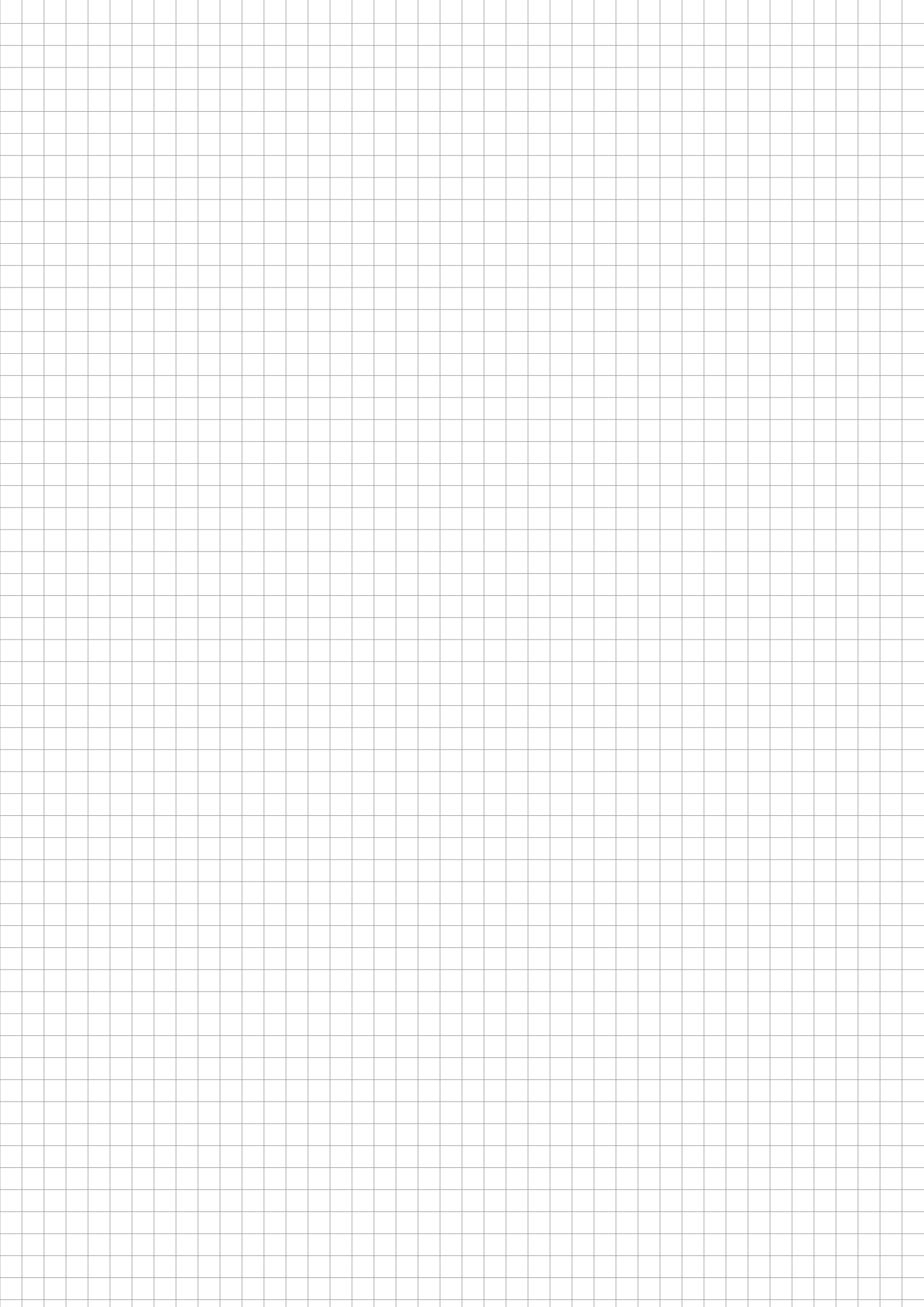
The use of devices and components in explosive areas is governed by the European directives 94/9/EC (for manufacturers) and 1992/92/EC (for operators). The presented products are non-electrical equipment of category 2. All necessary documents and certifications are stored in a known location. The conformity of these products with these guidelines is established and may be declared by the manufacturer.

According to Directive 94/9/EC, delivery of an ATEX coupling requires the inclusion of special installation and operating instructions along with the EC declaration of conformity issued by the manufacturer. All necessary values for installation, operation and removal are included.

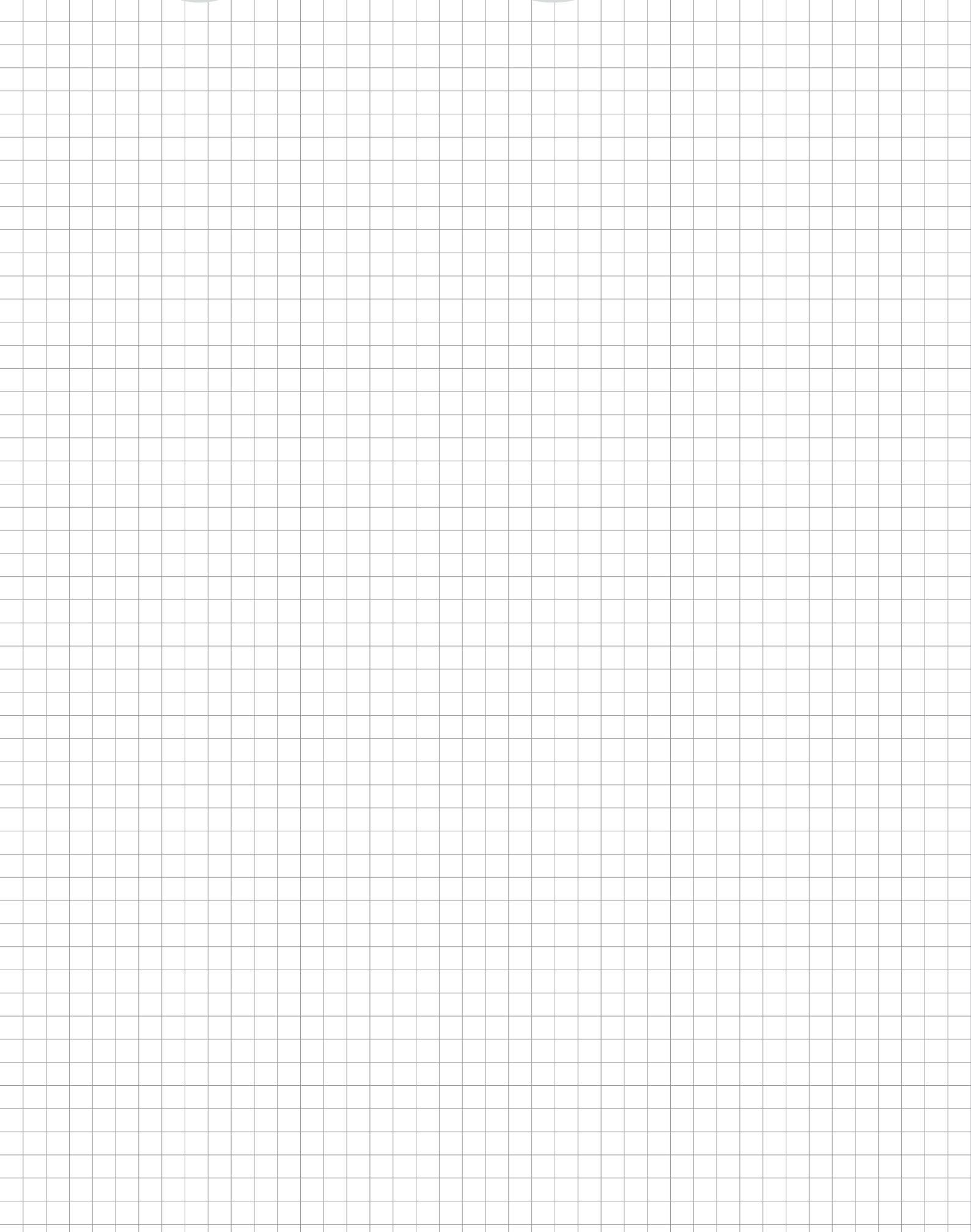
All statements made about ATEX conforming products are based on our present knowledge and experience. R+W reserves the right to change technical specifications.

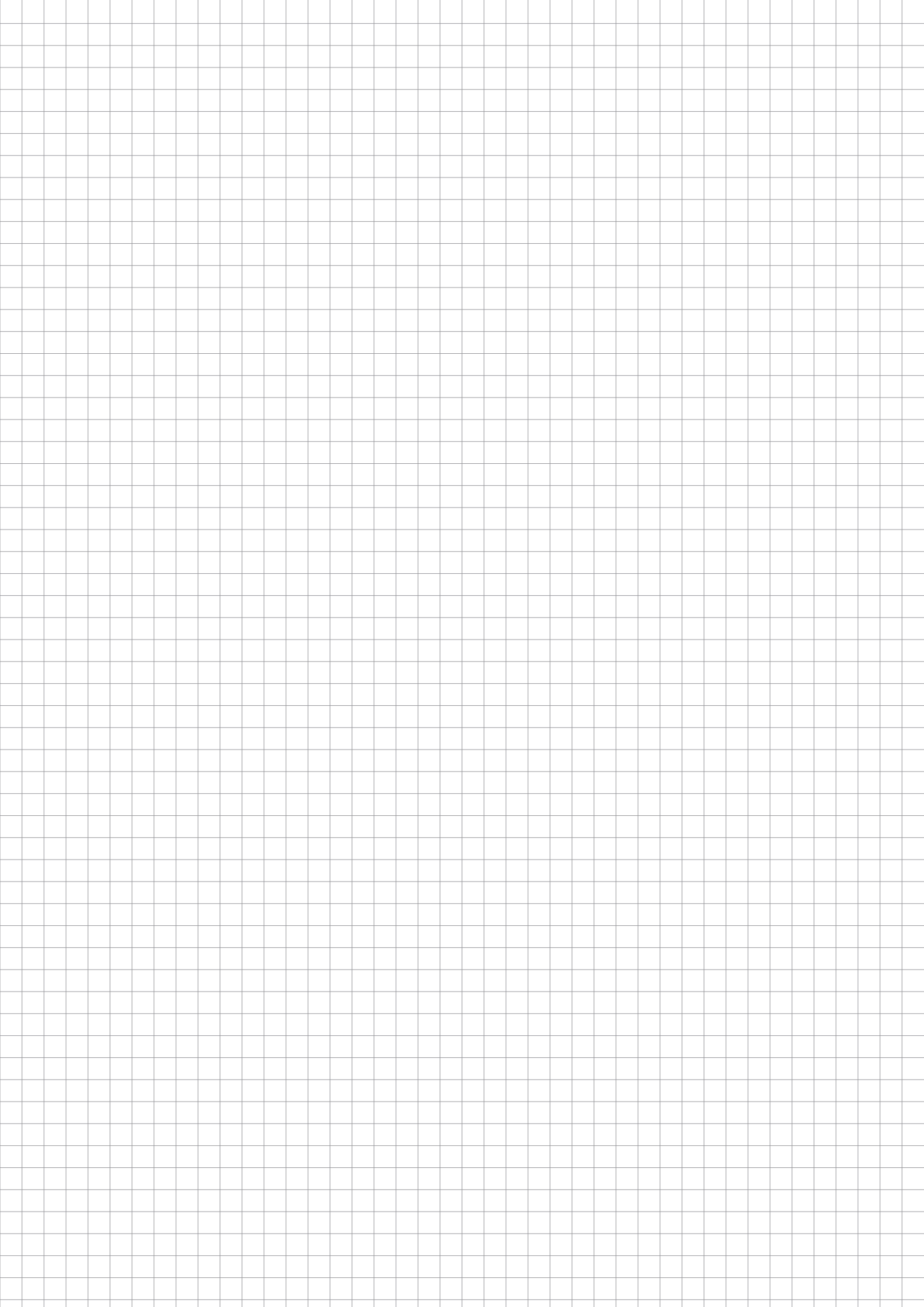
NOTES



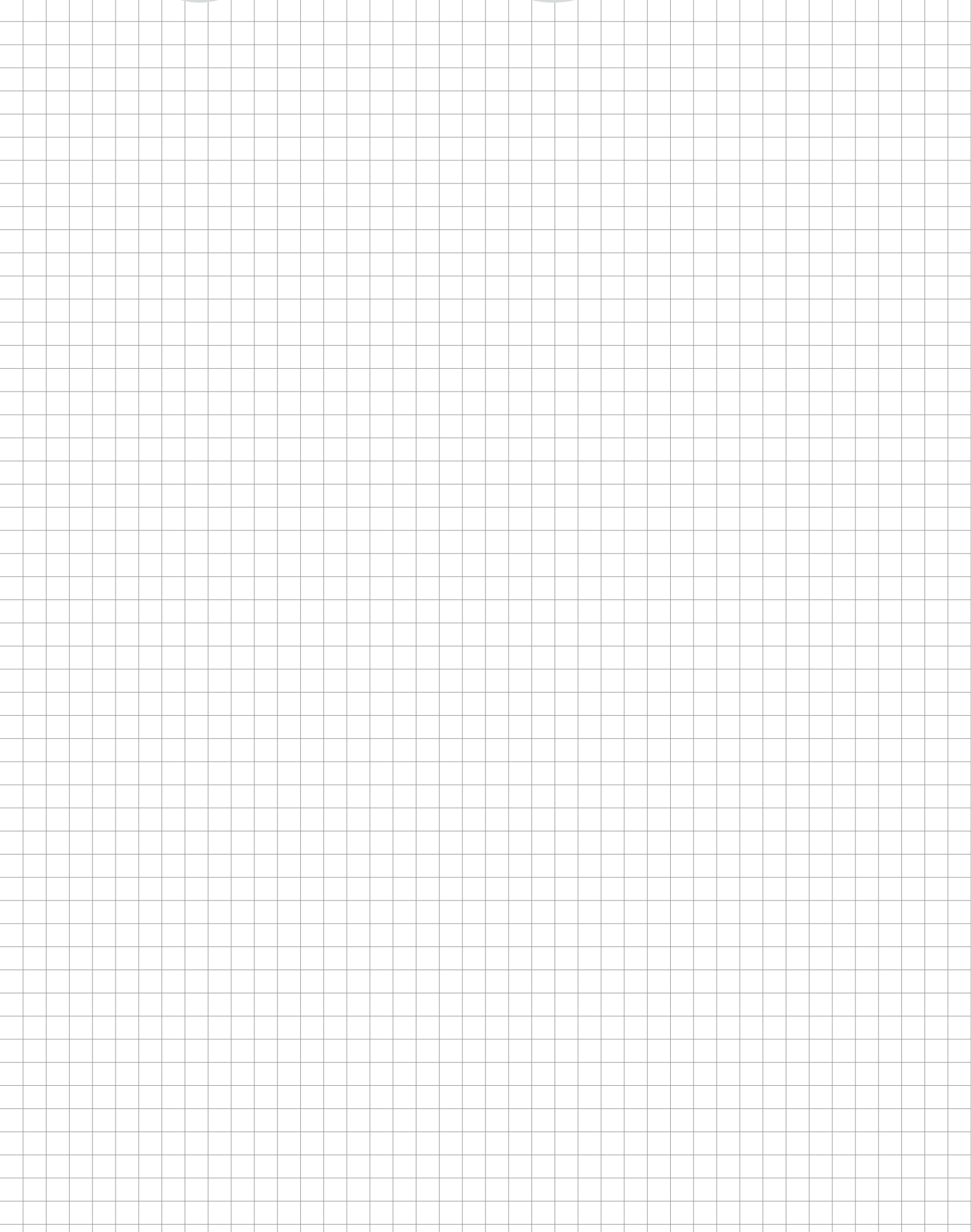


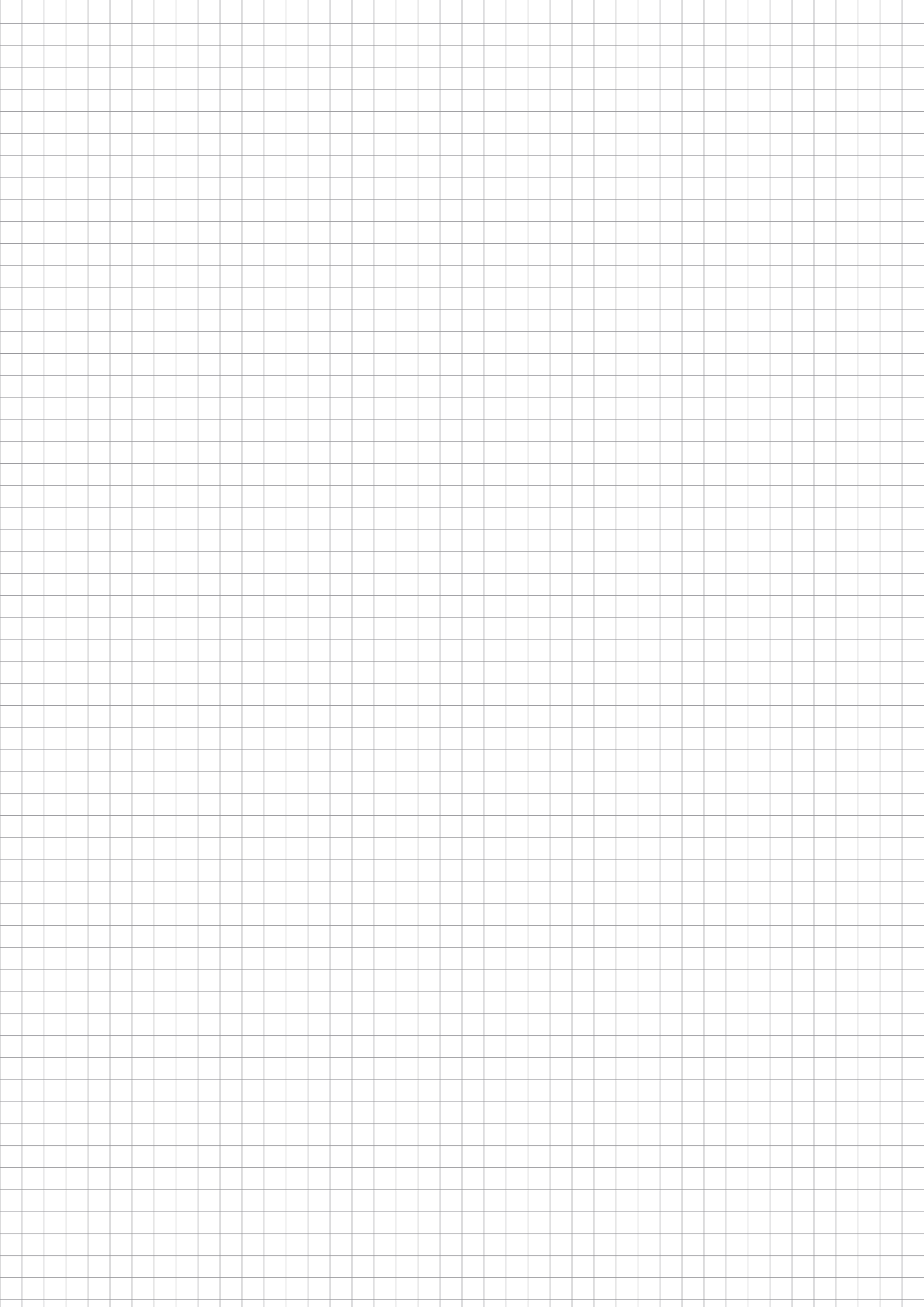
NOTES



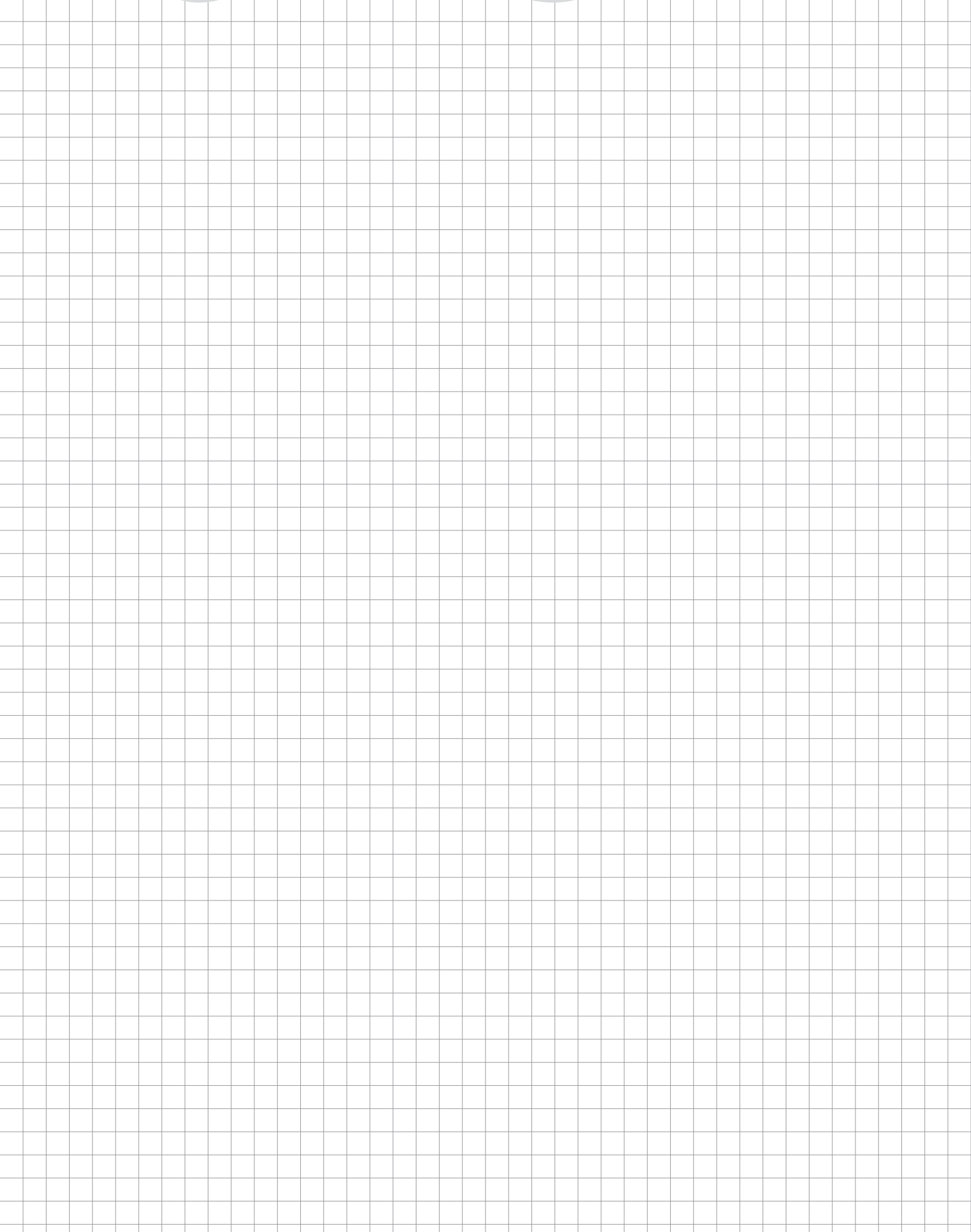


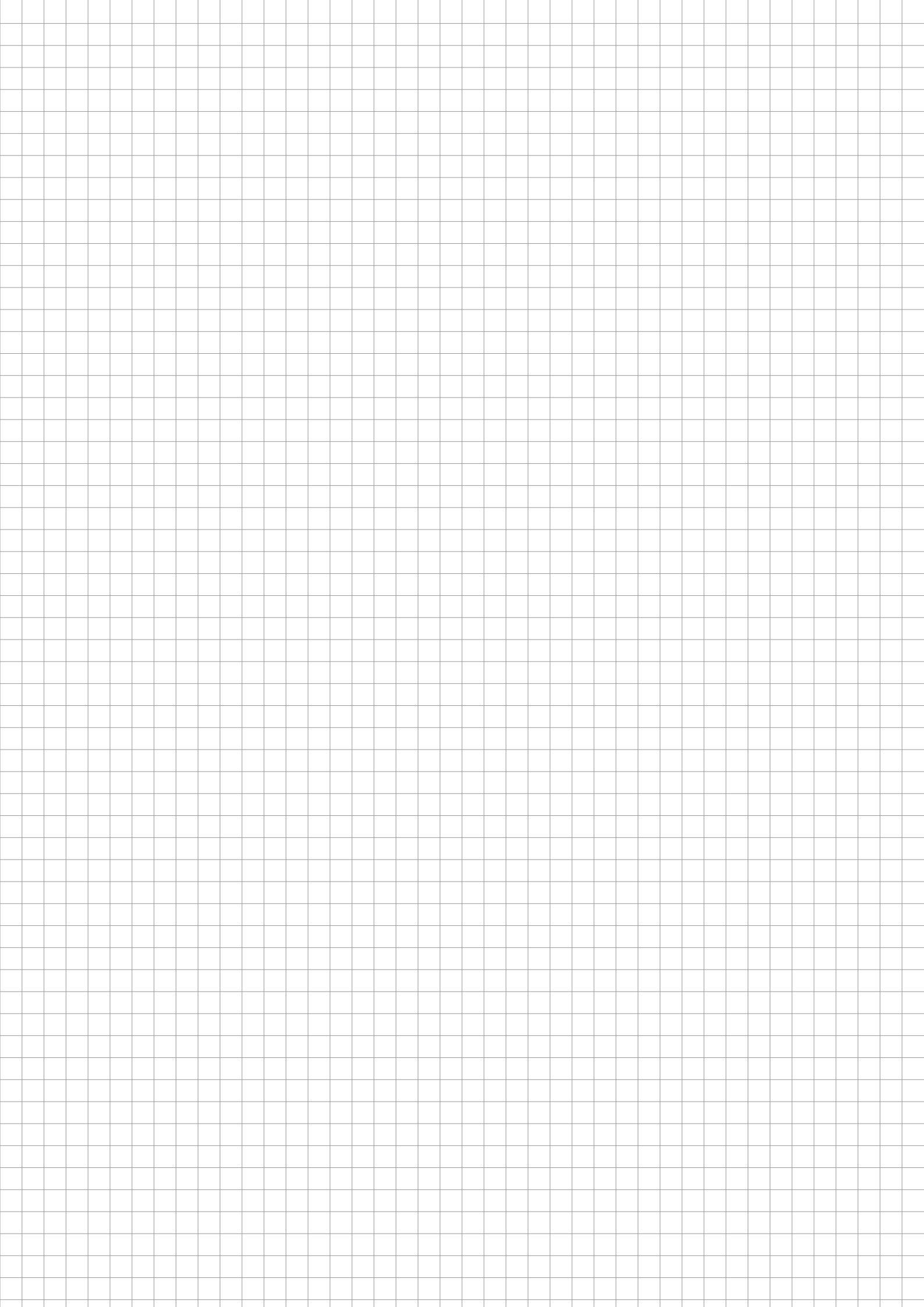
NOTES



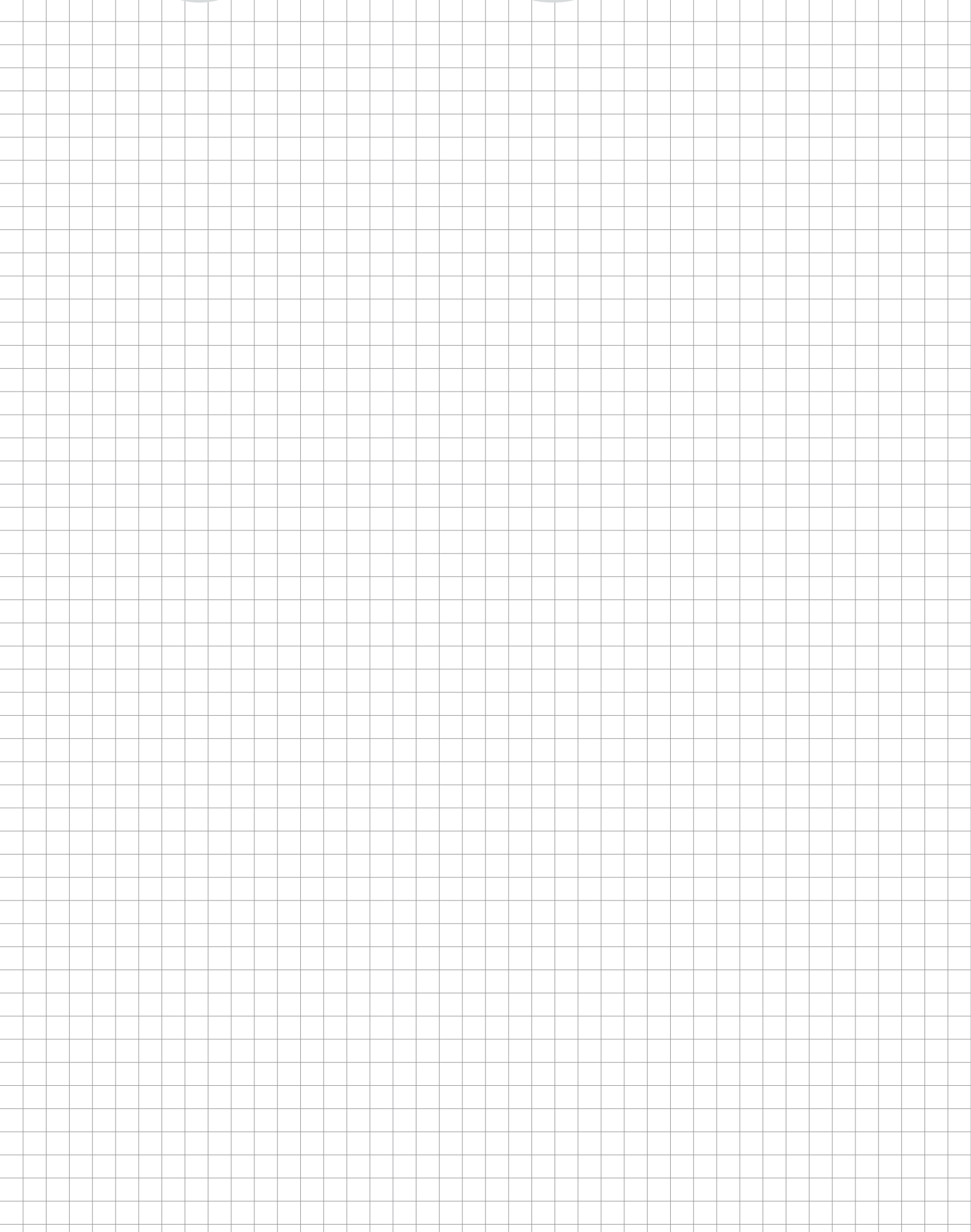


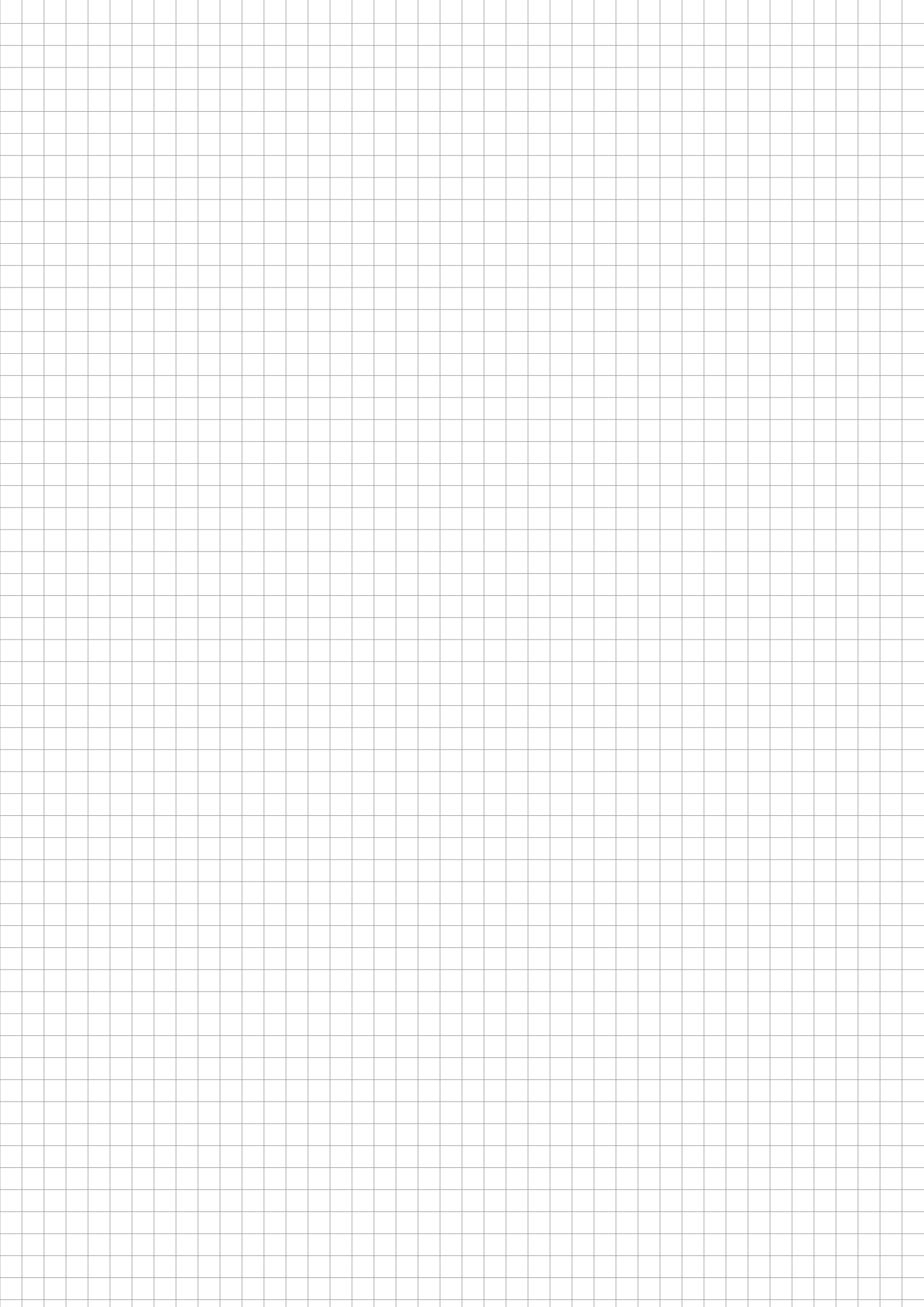
NOTES





NOTES





PERFECT CONNECTIONS WORLDWIDE.

QUALITY "MADE IN GERMANY."



AUSTRALIA | ARGENTINA | BELGIUM | BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA | BRAZIL | CHILE | CHINA | DENMARK | ESTONIA | FINLAND | FRANCE | GREECE | UK | INDIA | INDONESIA | ISRAEL | ITALY | JAPAN | CANADA | COLOMBIA | KOREA | CROATIA | LITHUANIA | MALAYSIA | MEXICO | MACEDONIA | MONTENEGRO | NEW ZEALAND | NETHERLANDS | NORWAY | AUSTRIA | PERU | PHILIPPINES | POLAND | PORTUGAL | ROMANIA | RUSSIA | SAUDI ARABIA | SWEDEN | SWITZERLAND | SERBIA | SINGAPORE | SLOVAKIA | SLOVENIA | SPAIN | SOUTH AFRICA | TAIWAN | THAILAND | CZECH REPUBLIC | TURKEY | UKRAINE | HUNGARY | USA | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

R + W ANTRIEBSELEMENTE GMBH

Alexander-Wiegand-Strasse 8
D - 63911 Klingenberg/Germany
Phone +49 9372 986 40
Fax +49 9372 986 420
info@rw-kupplungen.de
www.rw-kupplungen.de

R+W AMERICA

1120 Tower Lane
USA 60106 Bensenville, IL
Phone +1 630 521 9911
Fax +1 630 521 0366
info@rw-america.com
www.rw-america.com

R+W MACHINERY (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD

Dept. J, 4 Floor, No 207, Tai Gu Road
PRC Waigaoqiao Free Trade Zone
(Postcode 200131)
Shanghai China
Phone +86 21 586 829 86
Fax +86 21 586 829 95
info@rw-china.com
www.rw-china.com

R+W ITALIA S.R.L.

Via Pisa, 134
I - 20099 Sesto San Giovanni (MI)
Phone +39 02 262 641 63
Fax +39 02 243 085 64
info@rw-italia.it
www.rw-italia.it

R+W OFFICE SINGAPUR

55 Market Street #10-00
Singapore 048941
Phone +65 3158 4434
Fax +65 6521 3001
info@rw-singapore.com.sg
www.rw-singapore.com.sg

R+W OFFICE ASIA PACIFIC

No. 34, Jalan Permas 9/2
Bandar Baru Permas Jaya
Johor Bahru 81750
MALAYSIA
Phone +60 177 254177
jasontai@rwcouplings.com
www.rwcouplings.com

R+W OFFICE FRANCE

600, route de Carlepont
F-60400 Caisnes
Phone +33 967 124232
Fax +33 344 434232
Mobil +33 612 896309
info@rw-france.fr
www.rw-france.fr

QUALITY MANAGEMENT
We are certified



according to ISO 9001:2008

D-ZM-16029-01-01 Registration No. 40503432/3

The information included in this document is based on our present knowledge and experience and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the products. Drawings may differ from the original coupling. All data subject to change without notice. Therefore we do not guarantee protection against third party claims. The sale of our product is in accordance with our general terms and conditions.

